



GE VERNOVA

PROFICY® SOFTWARE & SERVICES

PROFICY BATCH EXECUTION 5.6

VBIS Automation Reference

Proprietary Notice

The information contained in this publication is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, GE Vernova assumes no responsibilities for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies. Information contained in the publication is subject to change without notice.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, or stored in a database or retrieval system, or transmitted or distributed in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of GE Vernova. Information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

© 2024 GE Vernova and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Trademark Notices

“VERNOVA” is a registered trademark of GE Vernova. “GE VERNOVA” is a registered trademark of GE Aerospace exclusively licensed to GE Vernova. The terms “GE” and the GE Monogram are trademarks of GE Aerospace, and are used with permission. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, in the United States and/or other countries.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

We want to hear from you. If you have any comments, questions, or suggestions about our documentation, send them to the following email address:
doc@ge.com

Table of Contents

About This Guide	1
Reference Documents	1
Overview	1
Understanding the VBIS8 Automation Interface Hierarchy	3
Understanding the VBISServer8 Hierarchy	4
Understanding the VBISRecipeElements Hierarchy	6
Understanding the VBISAreaModel3 Hierarchy	7
Using VBIS with Visual Basic	8
Creating and Releasing VBIS Objects in Visual Basic	9
Understanding Collections	9
Using VBIS with C++	10
Creating, Initializing, and Releasing VBIS Objects in C++	10
VBIS Language Reference	11
Interfaces	11
VBIS8 Interface	11
VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems Interface	11
VBISAlarmListItem Interface	13
VBISAlarmListItems Interface	13
VBISAlarmsList Interface	13
VBISAreaModelHeader Interface	14
VBISAreaModel3 Interface	15
VBISBatchControl5 Interface	16
VBISBatchList Interface	16
VBISBatchListItem2 Interface	17
VBISBatchListItems2 Interface	18

VBISBindingPrompt2 Interface	19
VBISBindingPrompts2 Interface	20
VBISBindingUnit Interface	20
VBISBindingUnits Interface	20
VBISBreakpoint Interface	20
VBISBreakpoints Interface	21
VBISBreakpointPrompt Interface.....	21
VBISBreakpointPrompts Interface.....	21
VBISConnection Interface	22
VBISConnections Interface	22
VBISControlModule Interface	22
VBISControlModuleClass Interface.....	23
VBISControlModuleClasses Interface	23
VBISControlModules Interface	23
VBISDataServer Interface	23
VBISDataServers Interface	24
VBISEnumeration Interface	24
VBISEnumerations Interface	24
VBISEnumerations2 Interface	25
VBISEnumerationSet Interface.....	25
VBISEnumerationSets Interface.....	25
VBISEquipment Interface	26
VBISEWIPromptItem Interface	26
VBISEWIPromptItems Interface	27
VBISEWIPrompts Interface	27
VBISFormulationHeader Interface.....	27
VBISIconDirectory Interface	28
VBISManifold Interface	28

VBISManifolds Interface29

VBISMessage Interface29

VBISMessages Interface29

VBISNeededEquipment Interface.....30

VBISParameter Interface.....30

VBISParameters Interface.....31

VBISPhase Interface31

VBISPhase2 Interface32

VBISPhaseClass Interface34

VBISPhaseClasses Interface34

VBISPhaseControl Interface.....34

VBISPhases Interface.....35

VBISPhases2 Interface35

VBISProcessCell Interface36

VBISProcessCellClass Interface36

VBISProcessCellClasses Interface36

VBISProcessCells Interface37

VBISPromptList2 Interface37

VBISPromptListItem Interface38

VBISPromptListItems Interface38

VBISRecipe3 Interface39

VBISRecipeElements Interface39

VBISRecipeHeader2 Interface40

VBISRecipeLink Interface.....42

VBISRecipeLinks Interface.....42

VBISRecipeList3 Interface.....42

VBISRecipeManagement3 Interface43

VBISRecipeStep (Child) Interface43

VBISRecipeStepInitial Interface	44
VBISRecipeStepListItem Interface	45
VBISRecipeStepListItems Interface	46
VBISRecipeStepNode Interface	46
VBISRecipeStep (Parent) Interface	46
VBISRecipeSteps Interface	47
VBISRecipeStepTerminal Interface	48
VBISRecipeStepTransition Interface	48
VBISRecipeStepTransitions Interface	49
VBISRecipeTransitionExpression Interface	49
VBISRemovedBatchList Interface	49
VBISRemovedBatchListItem Interface	50
VBISReport Interface	50
VBISReports Interface	50
VBISServer8 Interface	51
VBISStep Interface	52
VBISStepControl2 Interface	52
VBISSteps Interface	53
VBISTag Interface	53
VBISTagClass Interface	53
VBISTagClasses Interface	54
VBISTags Interface	54
VBISUnit Interface	54
VBISUnitClass Interface	55
VBISUnitClasses Interface	55
VBISUnits Interface	55
VBISUnitTag Interface	56
VBISUnitTags Interface	56

Properties	56
Abstract Property	56
Acquiring Property	57
ActUnit Property.....	57
AdviseForRequest Property	58
Application Property.....	58
ApprovedBy Property.....	59
ArbitrationSet Property	59
ArbMask Property	59
Area Property.....	60
AreaAuditPerformedByComment Property	60
AreaAuditPerformedByName Property.....	61
AreaAuditPerformedByTime Property	61
AreaAuditPerformedByUserID Property	62
AreaAuditVerifiedByComment Property	62
AreaAuditVerifiedByName Property	63
AreaAuditVerifiedByTime Property.....	63
AreaAuditVerifiedByUserID Property.....	63
AreaAuditVersion Property	64
AreaModel Property.....	64
AreaModelFilename Property	65
AreaModelValidatedAgainst Property.....	65
Author Property.....	66
BadValue Property.....	66
BatchBound Property.....	66
BatchDescription Property.....	67
BatchID Property	67
BatchMode Property.....	68

BatchRunLength Property	69
BatchSerialNumber Property	69
BatchSizeDefault Property	70
BatchSizeMaximum Property	70
BatchSizeMinimum Property	70
BatchSizeUnits Property	71
BatchState Property.....	71
BindType Property	72
BreakpointID Property	72
Capacity Property	73
ChildRecipeElements Property.....	73
Class Property	74
ClassName Property.....	74
CmdMask Property	74
CmdMask Property	76
CommandMask Property	77
CommandTagName Property.....	78
Condition Property	78
Control Property.....	79
Count Property.....	79
CountEnumSet Property.....	80
CurrentUnit Property.....	80
DataType Property.....	81
Default Property	81
DefaultBind Property.....	82
DefaultPriority Property.....	82
DefaultServerFlag Property	83
DefaultUnit Property	83

DefaultUnitName Property.....	83
Description Property	84
Destination Property	84
DestinationType Property	85
ElapsedTime Property	85
ElementID Property	86
EndingNodes Property	86
EngineeringUnits Property.....	86
Equipment Property	87
EquipmentID Property	87
Event Property	88
EventID Property	88
EventType Property	89
Expression Property	89
External Property	89
Fail Property	90
Failure Property	90
FailureMessage Property	90
Failures Property	91
FailureTagName Property	91
FileName Property.....	92
FileVersion Property	92
FindTransitionFromID Property	92
FontInfo Property	93
FormulationAuthor Property	94
FormulationBatchSize Property	95
FormulationDescription Property	95
FormulationName Property	95

FormulationProductCode Property	96
FormulationStatus Property	96
FormulationType Property	97
FormulationValid Property	97
FormulationVersion Property	97
FormulationVersionDateLocal Property.....	98
FormulationVersionDateUTC Property.....	98
GetParameters Property.....	99
GetRecipeParameter Property	99
GetRecipeReport Property	100
GetReportParameters Property.....	101
Graphics Property.....	102
HeaderVersionNumber Property	102
High Property.....	102
HighLimit Property	103
HMIPicture Property	103
IconFilename Property.....	104
IconFromFilenames Property	104
ID Property.....	105
ID Property.....	105
Identifier Property	105
Index Property	106
Item Property	106
ItemIconNames Property.....	107
ItemName Property.....	107
ItemPositions Property.....	108
KeyParameterName Property	108
KeyParameterValueEU Property.....	109

KeyParamValue Property	109
Label Property	110
Log Property	110
Low Property.....	110
LowLimit Property	111
Manifold Property.....	111
MasterRecipeAuditVersion Property	111
MaxOwners Property	112
Message Property.....	112
Mode Property	113
Msg Property	113
Name Property.....	113
Next Property	114
NextEnumSet Property	115
NumberOfParameterTags Property.....	115
NumberOfPartners Property	116
NumberOfReportTags Property.....	116
NumberOfRequestTags Property	116
Operator Property	117
OperatorBindParameters Property	117
OperatorBindUnits Property	117
OperatorChangeBindCreate Property	118
OperatorChangeBindExecute Property	118
OperatorInteraction Property	119
Ordinal Property.....	119
Owner Property.....	119
OwnerID Property	120
OwnerName Property	120

OwnerTagName Property.....	121
Parameters Property.....	121
ParametersRequired Property	122
ParametersSupplied Property	122
Pause Property	123
PausedTagName Property	123
PauseTagName Property	124
Phase Property	124
Phase Property	124
PhaseID Property	125
PhaseList Property	125
PhaseMessage Property	126
PhaseName Property	126
PhaseState Property.....	127
ProcessCell Property	127
ProcessCellClass Property	127
ProcessCellList Property	128
ProductCode Property	128
ProductName Property	129
ReadyFlag Property.....	129
Recipe Property	130
RecipeAuditPerformedByComment Property	130
RecipeAuditPerformedByName Property	131
RecipeAuditPerformedByTime Property.....	131
RecipeAuditPerformedByUserID Property	132
RecipeAuditVerifiedByComment Property.....	132
RecipeAuditVerifiedByName Property.....	132
RecipeAuditVerifiedByTime Property	133

RecipeAuditVerifiedByUserID Property	133
RecipeAuditVersion Property	134
RecipeID Property	134
RecipeName Property	135
RecipeParameterCount Property	135
RecipeParameterEnumerationValues Property	135
RecipeParameterValueByIndex Property.....	136
RecipeParameterValueByName Property.....	137
RecipePath Property.....	137
RecipeReportCount Property	138
RecipeType Property.....	138
RecipeVersion Property.....	139
ReleasedToProduction Property	139
RequestInitialValue Property	139
RequestRegister Property	140
RequestTagName Property.....	140
ResponseType Property.....	141
Revision Property	141
RowCount Property	142
S88Type Property.....	142
Scalable Property	143
Scale Property	143
ScaleCapacity Property	143
ScheduledUnitName Property	144
SingleStepTagName Property.....	144
Source Property.....	145
SourceType Property.....	145
StartingNodes Property	145

StartTime Property.....	146
State Property.....	146
Status Property.....	147
StatusTagName Property.....	147
Step Property.....	148
StepFromID Property.....	148
StepIndex Property.....	149
StepIndexTagName Property.....	149
StepName Property.....	149
StepName Property.....	150
Steps Property.....	150
StorageType Property.....	151
TagType Property.....	152
Time Property.....	152
Topic Property.....	152
TransitionID Property.....	153
Type Property.....	153
Type Property (VBISParameter and VBISReport).....	154
Type Property (VBISBatchListItem2 and VBISPhaseClass).....	154
Type Property (VBISRecipeLink).....	155
Unit Property.....	156
Unit Property.....	156
UnitBindMethod Property.....	157
UnitCapacity Property.....	157
UnitClass Property.....	157
UnitClass Property.....	158
UnitClassName Property.....	158
UnitID Property.....	159

UnitID Property	159
UnitIDTagName Property	160
UnitList Property	160
UnitName Property	160
UnitOfMeasure Property	161
UnitsRequired Property	161
UnitsSupplied Property	162
UnitTags Property.....	162
UOM Property	163
ValidationTime Property	163
ValidUnitList Property	164
ValidUnits Property	164
Value Property (VBISBindingPrompt2 and VBISPromptListItem)	164
Value Property (VBISParameter and VBISUnitTag)	165
VersionDate Property	165
VersionNum Property	166
VersionNumber Property	166
Watchdog Property	166
X2Pos Property.....	167
XPos Property.....	167
Y2Pos Property.....	168
YPos Property.....	168
Methods	169
AbortStep Method.....	169
Acknowledge Method	169
Acknowledge Method	170
Acknowledge Method	170
AcknowledgeBind Method	171

AcquirePhase Method	172
AcquirePhase Method	173
Add Method	173
AddEvent Method	176
AddRecipe Method	178
AuthenticateUser Method	178
AutoStep Method	179
Bind Method.....	180
ClearAllFailures Method	181
ClearBreakpoint Method.....	182
Command Method (VBISBatchControl5).....	183
Command Method (VBISPhase2)	184
Command Method (VBISPhaseControl).....	184
Command Method (VBISStepControl2)	185
EWIAddEvent Method	186
FindPhaseFromID Method	188
GetCountEnum Method	188
GetDefaultEnum Method	189
GetGlobalFormulationHeader Method.....	189
GetNextEnum Method	190
GetProductFormulationHeader Method.....	191
GetRecipeHeader Method.....	192
GetRowData Method	192
HoldStep Method	193
ManualStep Method.....	194
Query Method	195
QueryEnum Method.....	195
QueryEnumSet Method	196

ReBind Method	196
ReBind Method	197
RebuildRecipeDir Method.....	198
RecipeCollection Method.....	198
ReConnect Method.....	199
ReleasePhase Method	199
ReleasePhase Method	200
ResetControl Method.....	200
RestartStep Method.....	201
SecurityAddEvent Method	202
SetBreakpoint Method	203
SetParameter Method.....	203
SetUnitTag Method.....	205
StartPhase Method.....	206
StartPhase Method.....	207
StartStep Method.....	208
State Method	208
StopStep Method	209
UpdateMaster Method	210
Verify Method.....	211
Safe Arrays	211
Alarms List Safe Array Values.....	212
Batch List Safe Array Values.....	212
Prompt List Safe Array Values	214
Recipe List Safe Array Values.....	215
Success & Error Codes	217
VBIS_SUCCESS (0).....	219
VBIS_INIT_COMPLETE (2)	221

VBIS_CLEANUP_COMPLETE (6)	221
VBIS_ERROR (1001)	222
VBIS_FAILED_TO_INITIALIZE (1003).....	222
VBIS_FAILED_TO_CONNECT (1004).....	222
VBIS_CLEANUP_FAILED (1005)	222
VBIS_BAD_PTR (1007)	222
VBIS_NO_RECIPE (1008)	222
VBIS_INVALID_VERSION (1009).....	223
VBIS_NO_BATCH (1010)	223
VBIS_BAD_STATE (1011)	223
VBIS_OUT_OF_MEMORY (1012)	224
VBIS_BAD_VAR_TYPE (1013).....	224
VBIS_SUB_OUT_OF_RANGE (1014)	224
VBIS_BAD_ARG (1015).....	224
VBIS_SS_BAD_UNIT_BIND (1202).....	224
VBIS_SS_BAD_PARM_BIND (1203).....	225
VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UP (1204)	225
VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UNIT (1205).....	225
VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_PARM (1206).....	225
VBIS_SS_UP_BIND (1207).....	225
VBIS_SS_UNIT_BIND (1208)	226
VBIS_SS_PARM_BIND (1209)	226
VBIS_SS_INVALID_FLAG (1210).....	226
VBIS_SS_SCALE_OUT_OF_RANGE (1211).....	226
VBIS_SS_BATCH_BOUND (1212)	226
VBIS_SS_MISMATCH_BIND (1213)	227
VBIS_BS_BAD_COMMAND (1400).....	227
VBIS_BS_NO_UP_BIND (1401)	227

VBIS_BS_NO_UNIT_BIND (1402).....	227
VBIS_BS_NO_PARM_BIND (1403).....	227
VBIS_PS_NO_PROMPT (1600)	227
VBIS8 Automation Interface Hierarchy.....	228
Understanding the VBIS8 Automation Interface Hierarchy	228
Understanding the VBISServer8 Hierarchy.....	229
Understanding the VBISRecipeElements Hierarchy	230
Understanding the VBISAreaModel3 Hierarchy	231
VBIS8 Interface.....	232
VBISServer8 Interface.....	232
VBISBatchControl5 Interface.....	233
VBISBatchList Interface.....	234
VBISRecipeList3 Interface.....	234
VBISAlarmsList Interface.....	235
VBISPromptList2 Interface	235
VBISBindingPrompts2 Interface	236
VBISEWIPromptItems Interface	236
VBISBatchListItems2 Interface.....	236
VBISAlarmListItems Interface.....	237
VBISPromptListItems Interface	237
VBISStepControl2 Interface	237
VBISPhaseControl Interface.....	238
VBISEWIPrompts Interface	238
VBISBreakpoints Interface	239
VBISBreakpointPrompts Interface.....	239
VBISRemovedBatchList Interface	239
VBISEquipment Interface	240
VBISAreaModel3	240

VBISProcessCellClasses Interface	241
VBISProcessCells Interface	241
VBISUnitClasses Interface	241
VBISUnits Interface	242
VBISPhaseClasses Interface	242
VBISPhases Interface.....	242
VBISTagClasses Interface	242
VBISTags Interface.....	243
VBISManifolds Interface	243
VBISConnections Interface	243
VBISControlModuleClasses Interface	244
VBISControlModules Interface	244
VBISDataServers Interface	244
VBISEnumerationSets Interface.....	244
VBISIconDirectory Interface	245
VBISAreaModelHeader Interface	245
VBISRecipeManagement3 Interface	246
VBISRecipe3 Interface	246
Examples	247
Visual Basic Examples	247
VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems Example	247
VBISAlarmListItems Example.....	247
VBISBatchControl5.Add (Parameter Binding and Unit Binding)	248
VBISBatchControl5.Add (Parameter Binding Only)	250
VBISBatchControl5.Add (Unit Binding Only).....	252
VBISBatchControl5.Add (Default Parameter Binding and Unit Binding).....	254
VBISBatchControl5.Bind	255
VBISBatchControl5.State	257

VBISBatchControl5.Command	258
VBISBatchControl5.GetParameters	259
VBISBatchControl5.ReBind	260
VBISBatchControl5.SetParameter	261
VBISBatchControl5.AddEvent	263
VBISBatchList: Count, Next, and Query	264
VBISBatchListItems2 Example	265
VBISRecipeList3: Count, Next, and Query	268
VBISRecipeList3.Parameters	269
VBISRecipeList3.Steps	271
VBISAlarmsList: Count, Next, and Query	272
VBISPromptList2: Count, Next, Query, and Acknowledge	274
VBISBindingPrompts2 Get All Prompts	275
VBISBindingPrompt2 Details	276
VBISBindingPrompt2.Acknowledge	277
VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCellClasses, VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCellClass	279
VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCells, VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCell	280
VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCell, VBISProcessCell.VBISNeededEquipment	282
VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnitClasses, VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnitClass	285
VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnits, VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnit	287
VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnit, VBISUnit.VBISNeededEquipment	289
VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhaseClasses, VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhaseClass	292
VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhases, VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhase	294
VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnit, VBISUnit.VBISNeededEquipment	296
VBISAreaModel3.VBISTagClasses, VBISAreaModel3.VBISTagClass	299
VBISAreaModel3.VBISTags, VBISAreaModel3.VBISTag	300
VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifolds, VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifold	301
VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifold, VBISManifold.VBISNeededEquipment	303

VBISAreaModel3.VBISConnections, VBISAreaModel3.VBISConnection	306
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModuleClasses, VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModuleClass	307
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModules, VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModule	308
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModule, VBISControlModule.VBISNeededEquipment	309
VBISAreaModel3.VBISDataServers, VBISAreaModel3.VBISDataServer	312
VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerationSets, VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerationSet, VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerations2, VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumeration	313
VBISAreaModel3.VBISReports, VBISAreaModel3.VBISReport	314
VBISAreaModel3.VBISMessages, VBISAreaModel3.VBISMessage.....	315
VBISAreaModel3.VBISParameters, VBISAreaModel3.VBISParameter	316
VBISPromptListItems Example	318
VBISRecipe3.ResetControl	320
VBISRecipe3.UpdateMaster.....	321
VBISRecipe3.Verify	322
VBISRecipe3.RebuildRecipeDir	323
VBISRecipe3.AddRecipe, VBISRecipe3.VBISRecipeHeader2.....	324
VBISRecipe3.GetRecipeHeader	325
VBISEnumerations: CountEnumSet, NextEnumSet, QueryEnumSet, GetCountEnum, GetNextEnum, QueryEnum, GetDefaultEnum	326
C++ Examples	327
VBISBatchControl5.Add	327
VBISBatchControl5.Bind	330
VBISBatchControl5.State	332
VBISBatchControl5.Command	334
VBISBatchControl5.SetParameter	335
VBISBatchList: Count, Next, and Query.....	337
VBISAlarmsList: Count, Next, Query.....	340
VBISPromptList2 : Count, Next, Query, Acknowledge.....	342

VBISRecipeList3: Count, Next, Query	346
VBISRecipe3.ResetControl	349
VBISRecipe3.UpdateMaster.....	350
VBISRecipe3.Verify	352
VBISEnumerations: CountEnumSet, NextEnumSet, QueryEnumSet, GetCountEnum, GetNextEnum, QueryEnum, GetDefaultEnum	353
Error-Handling	355
Success and Error Codes Listing	357
Troubleshooting VBIS.....	359
Glossary.....	359
Active Binding	359
Area Model	359
Collection	359
Control Module	360
Destination Unit	360
Enumeration	360
Enumeration Set.....	360
Equipment ID	360
Equipment Phase	360
Equipment Phase Tags	361
Formulation Header	361
Global Formulation Header	361
Manifold Object.....	361
Maximum Owners.....	361
Object Expressions.....	361
OPC Item	361
Operator Message	362
Phase Report.....	362

VBIS Automation Reference

Procedure	362
Process Cell.....	362
Project.....	362
Recipe Header.....	362
Sequential Function Chart	362
Step	362
Tab Delimiters.....	363
Transition	363
Unit	363
Unit Class	363
Unit Operation.....	363
Unit Procedure.....	363
Unit Tags	363
Unit Priority	363
Index	367

About This Guide

The VBIS Automation Reference is intended for integrators and programmers who want to develop applications that access and manipulate information within the Proficy Batch Execution environment through a set of automation interfaces. This help file assumes the reader is proficient in the Microsoft® Visual Basic® or Visual C++™ programming languages.

The following sections provide more details on what VBIS is and how to use the interfaces, properties, methods, and safe array values associated with it:

- [Overview](#)
- [Using VBIS with Visual Basic](#)
- [Using VBIS with C++](#)
- [VBIS Language Quick Reference](#)

Reference Documents

For related information on VBIS, refer to the following document:

[Custom Applications manual](#)

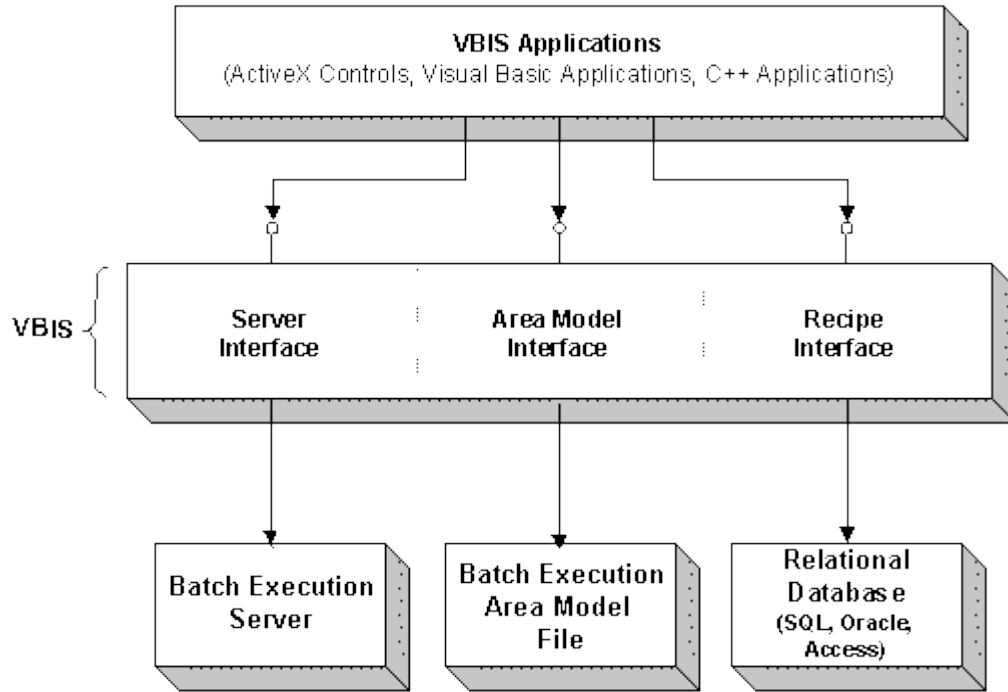
Overview

VBIS is a set of automation interfaces that provide a mechanism for third party applications (Visual Basic and Visual C++) to access and manipulate information within the Proficy Batch Execution environment. Using these object interfaces, you can write applications such as:

- A campaign manager.
- A recipe editor that manipulates data from a custom external system.

***Note:** Before you can begin to use VBIS, you must install the software protection key. VBIS will not work without a key.*

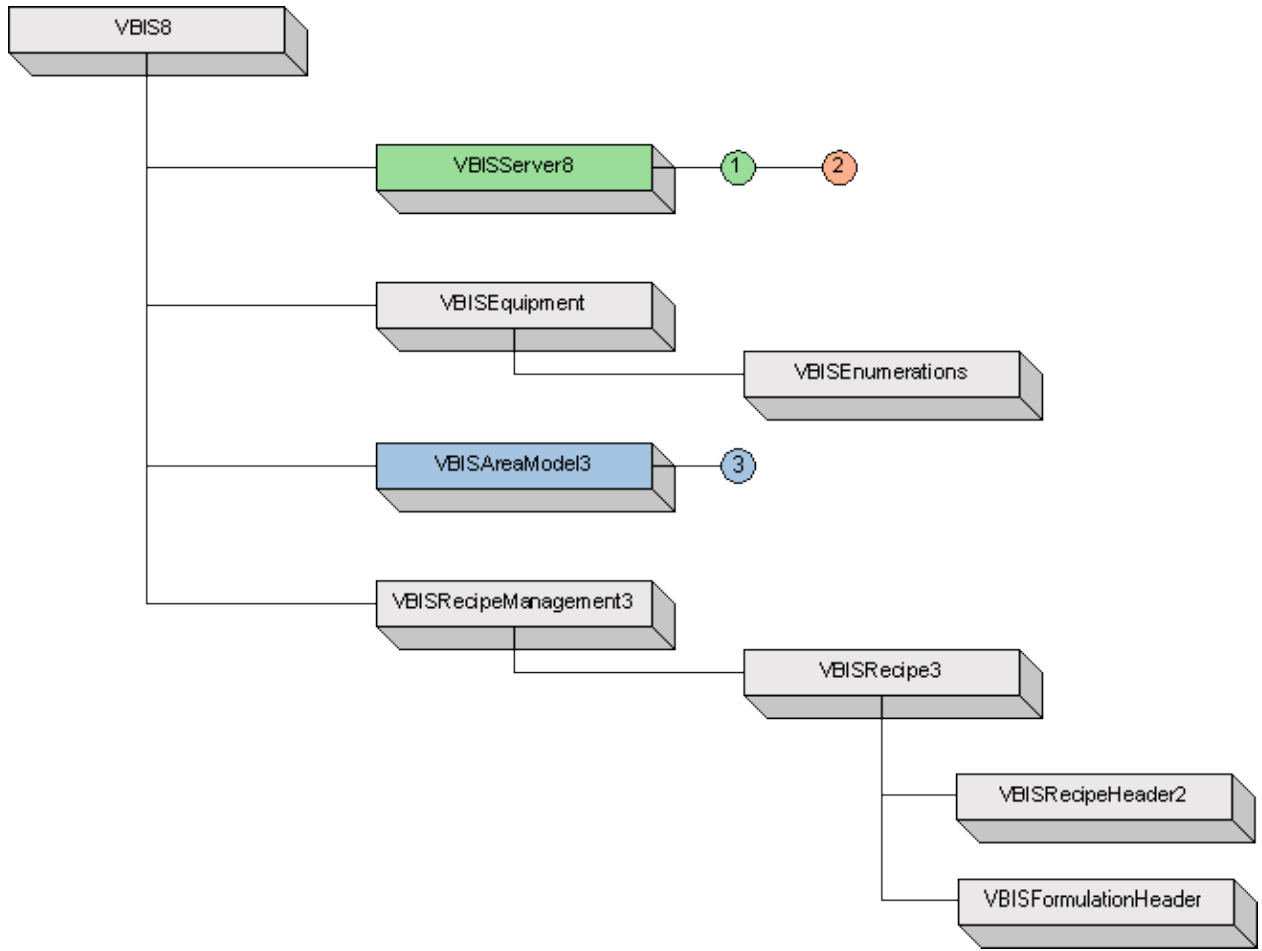
The following figure summarizes the interaction among an application, VBIS, and other Batch Execution components.



Note: If you create an application that replaces the Batch Execution Client, you must configure the VBVIEW32.INI file on the client computer to point to the computer where the remote Batch Execution Server resides (if remote server connection is desired).

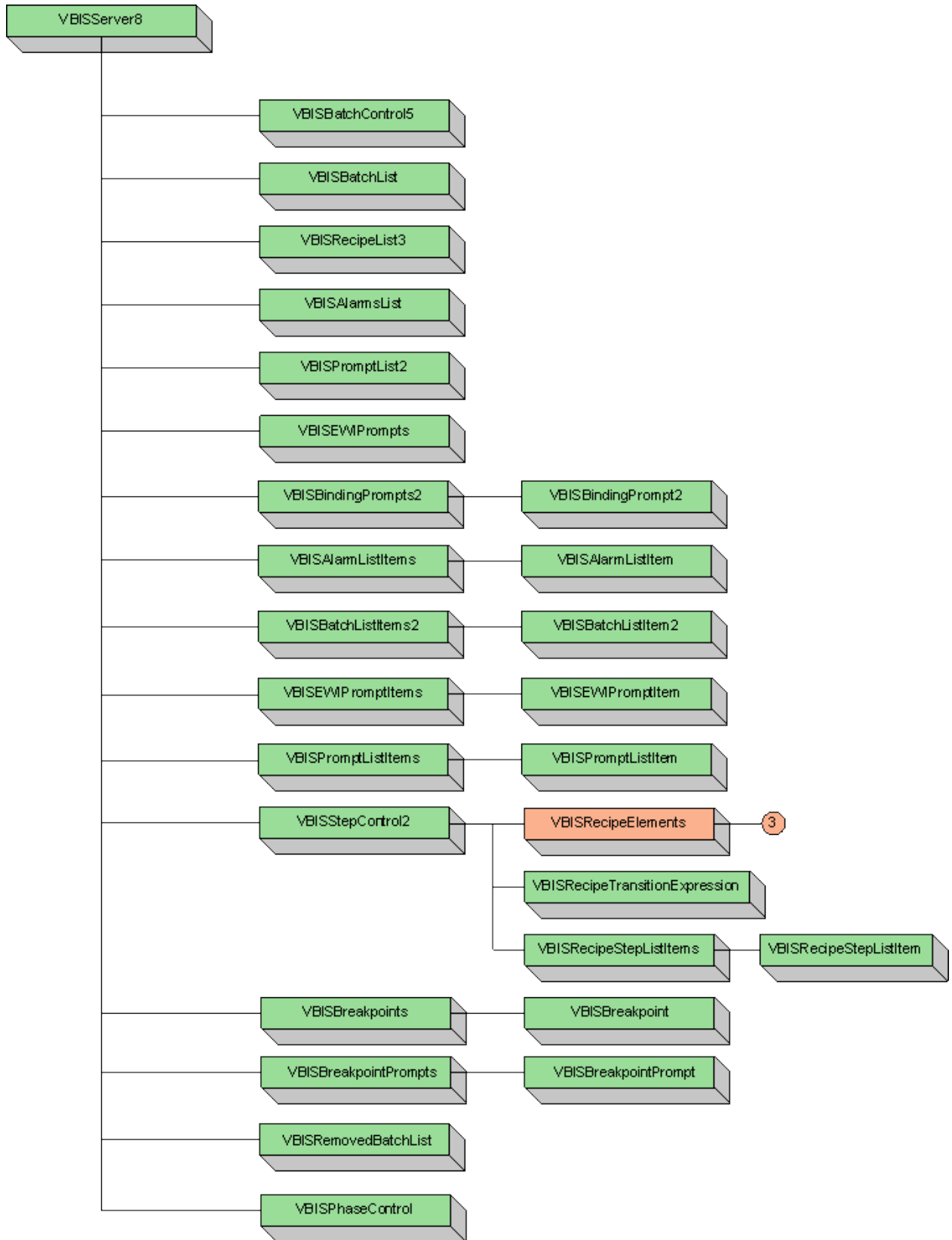
Understanding the VBIS8 Automation Interface Hierarchy

The graphic below shows the **VBIS8** automation interface hierarchy. To get more information on each object, click the object name in the graphic.



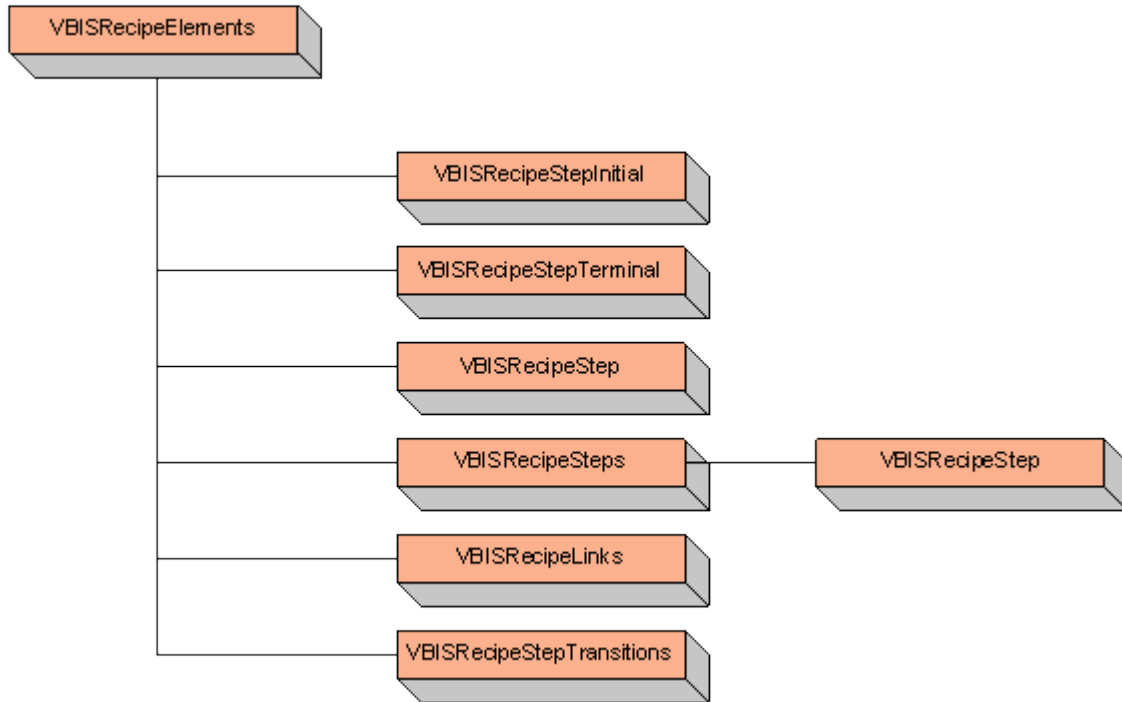
Understanding the VBIServer8 Hierarchy

The graphic below shows the **VBIServer8** hierarchy. To get more information on each object, click the object name in the graphic.



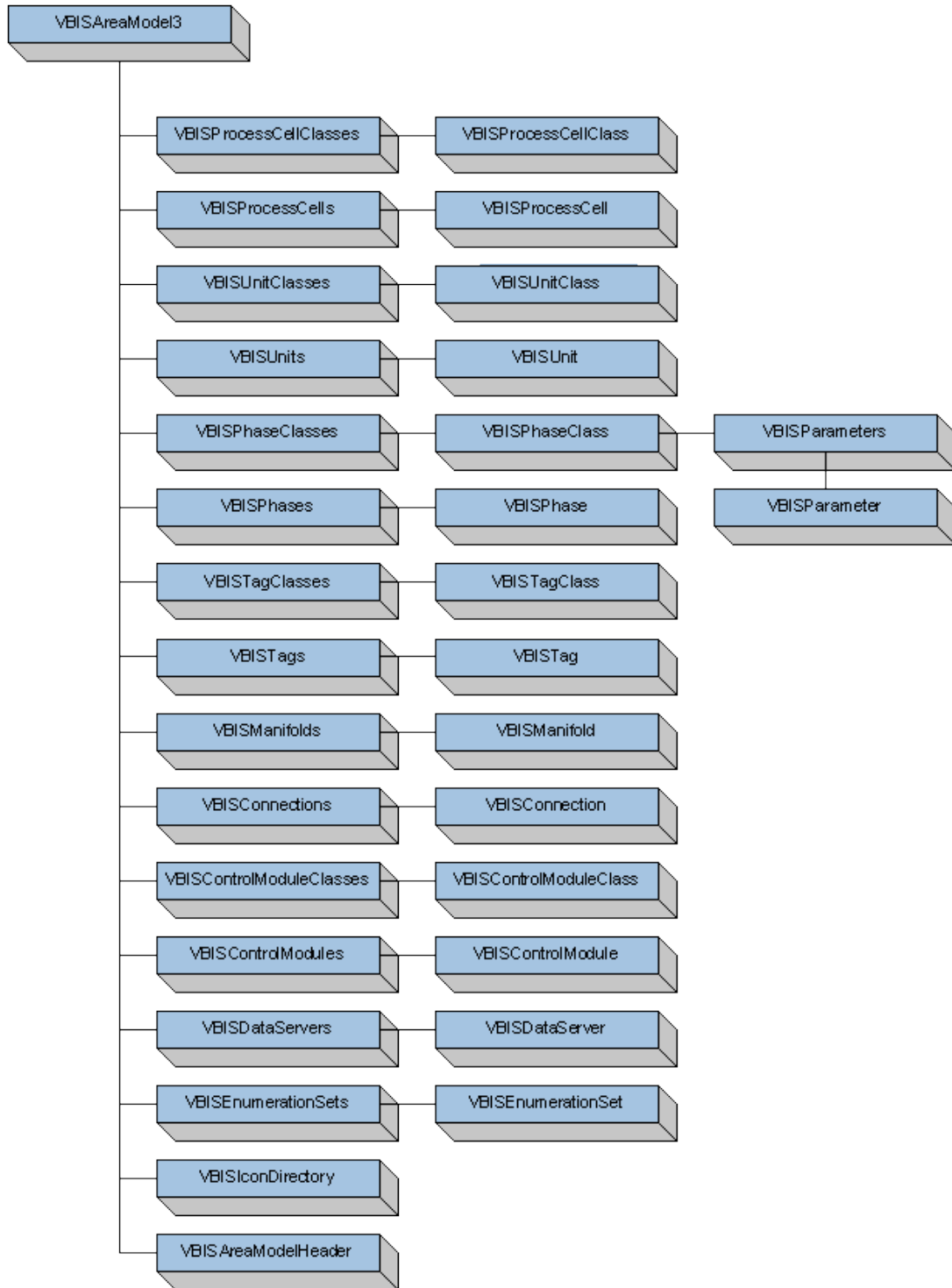
Understanding the VBISRecipeElements Hierarchy

The graphic below shows the **VBISRecipeElements** hierarchy. To get more information on each object, click the object name in the graphic.



Understanding the VBISAreaModel3 Hierarchy

The graphic below shows the **VBISAreaModel3** hierarchy. To get more information on each object, click the object name in the graphic.



Using VBIS with Visual Basic

VBIS provides a type library that Visual Basic can reference (vbissrv.tlb). It uses a dual OLE Automation interface that allows both early and late binding. While in the editor, Visual Basic will recognize all the VBIS objects, methods, and properties.

VBIS online help is integrated into Visual Basic. This allows you to get context-sensitive help for VBIS functions while you are coding. VBIS help provides details on each interface, the properties and methods used by each interface, plus numerous code examples. To get help on VBIS while you are in Visual Basic, select a VBIS function and press F1.

To obtain help on any dialog field or control, press F1 or right-click the mouse.

Accessing the VBIS Type Library from Visual Basic

To work with VBIS objects within your Visual Basic program, you must first include it as a reference into your Visual Basic program. In Visual Basic v6.0, do the following to reference VBIS:

1. On the Project menu, click References.
2. Check for the entry labeled Intellution VisualBatch Integrated Services.
3. If you don't find this reference, click the Browse button.
4. Navigate to the Program Files\Proficy\Proficy Batch Execution\TOOLS\VBIS directory.
5. Select VBISSRV.TLB and click OK.

You will now be able to use the VBIS defined types within your Visual Basic program.

Parameter Syntax

In Visual Basic, method calls that return a value (FUNCTIONS) require parentheses around the group of parameters. Method calls that don't return a value (PROCEDURES) do not require parentheses. For example:

Batch_State_Returned = BCObj.State(RecipeID) <- Functions require parentheses around parameters

BCObj.Command Recipe_ID, "STOP" <- Procedures do not use parentheses around parameters

Properties, like procedures, do not require parentheses.

Count = ENObj.CountEnumSet <- properties do not require parentheses.

Creating and Releasing VBIS Objects in Visual Basic

Visual Basic programs use an automation object. To create an automation object, use the following syntax:

```
Dim varObject As VBIS8
Set varObject = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
```

To use a call to a remote computer, use the following syntax, but replace *Computer* with the actual name of the remote computer:

```
Dim varObject As VBIS8
Set varObject = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8", "Computer")
```

When your application has made all required VBIS8 calls, you need to release the object. Typically, this is done prior to the application shutting down. To release an OLE object in a Visual Basic application, use the following syntax:

```
Set varObject = Nothing
```

Understanding Collections

A collection is a way of grouping a set of related items of an unknown quantity. Collections are used in Visual Basic to keep track of many things, such as the loaded forms in your program (the Forms collection), or all the controls on a form (the Controls collection). You can access these collections in a standard way that allows you to enumerate over each element within the collection. Collection objects in Visual Basic support the “for each” mechanism.

The VBIS automation interface implements collection objects. The VBIS area model is made up of objects that represent S88.01 entities, such as process cells, units, and equipment phases. VBIS groups these objects together as collections based upon the class of the object. A class represents a collection; and the items of that class are the instances within the area model. For example, the VBISProcessCells object is a collection of VBISProcessCell objects. You can use the VBISProcessCells object to enumerate over each process cell in the VBISProcessCell object.

If you plan on using multiple clients (ActiveX controls for VBIS applications), use the collection objects instead of the record set objects. The collection objects are designed to support multiple clients. The record set objects are no longer the recommended way to interact with VBIS.

For more information on collections, refer to the Visual Basic documentation.

Using VBIS with C++

The interface from C++ to VBIS8 interface requires you to include the following three files that are supplied with VBIS8:

- VBISSRV_I.C
- VBISSRV.H
- VBISSRV.TLB

These files provide the interface IDs and the interface method and property declarations. They are located in the Tools folder. If you installed to the default location, this folder is: C:\Program Files\Proficy\Proficy Batch Execution\Tools\VBIS.

NOTE: VBIS8 is the top-level interface in the VBIS automation interface hierarchy.

Creating, Initializing, and Releasing VBIS Objects in C++

Before using any of the examples in this help system, you must initialize the COM library and create a VBIS8 object. The **CoInitialize** function initializes the Component Object Model (COM) library. You must initialize the library before you can call its functions. The **CoCreateInstance** function creates a single uninitialized object of the VBIS8 class. To initialize VBIS8, use the following code segment once at the beginning of your application:

```
HRESULT hr;
BOOL bReturn = TRUE; // Everything is fine so far

// Initialize the COM library
hr = CoInitialize (NULL);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Create a single uninitialized object of the class IVBIS8
    m_pIVBIS8 = NULL;
    hr = ::CoCreateInstance (CLSID_VBIS8,
        NULL,
        CLSCTX_SERVER,
        IID_IVBIS8,
        (void*)&m_pIVBIS8);

    if (FAILED (hr))
    {
        bReturn = FALSE;
    }
}

else
{
    bReturn = FALSE;
}
```

Releasing a VBIS Object

Your application needs to release the VBIS8 object and un-initialize the COM library. To release the VBIS8 object, use the following code segment once at the end of your application:

```
// Do I have a VBIS8 object
if (m_pIVBIS8)
{
    // Release it
    m_pIVBIS8->Release ();
    // Un-Initialize the COM library
    CoUninitialize ();
}
```

VBIS Language Reference

Interfaces

The section below lists the interfaces for the [VBIS8 Interface](#), in alphabetical order from VBISA-Z.

VBIS8 Interface

The **VBIS8** interface is the root object in the **VBIS8** automation interface hierarchy. The **VBIS8** interface provides access to the following lower-level interfaces:

- [VBISServer8](#)
- [VBISEquipment](#)
- [VBISAreaModel3](#)
- [VBISRecipeManagement3](#)

VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems Interface

The **VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems** interface provides access to a filtered collection of [VBISRecipeStepListItems](#) objects. The collection is filtered by the state of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems**(*bsProcID*, *lActiveStepMask*)

The **VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The batch serial number.
<i>lActiveStepMask</i>	LONG	<p>The mask for the desired active state(s) in the recipe step collection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 – Running or Restarting 2 – Held or Holding 4 – Stopped or Stopping 8 – Aborted or Aborting <p>The values may be masked in a binary fashion to retrieve a collection containing more than one state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 – Held/Holding or Running/Restarting 5 – Stopped/Stopping or Running/Restarting 6 – Stopped/Stopping or Held/Holding 7 – Stopped/Stopping or Held/Holding or Running/Restarting 9 – Aborted/Aborting or Running/Restarting 10 – Aborted/Aborting or Held/Holding 11 – Aborted/Aborting or Held/Holding or Running/Restarting 12 – Aborted/Aborting or Stopped/Stopping 13 – Aborted/Aborting or Stopped/Stopping or Running/Restarting 14 – Aborted/Aborting or Stopped/Stopping or Held/Holding 15 – Aborted/Aborting or Stopped/Stopping or Held/Holding or Running/Restarting

NOTE: This method only returns the PHASE level (Level 4) recipe steps.

VBISAlarmListItem Interface

The **VBISAlarmListItem** interface provides access to alarm list data stored in the Batch Execution Server.

Properties

- PhaseID
- PhaseName
- PhaseState
- Mode
- ArbitrationSet
- UnitID
- UnitName
- Owner
- BatchID
- FailureMessage
- PhaseMessage
- ValidUnitList

VBISAlarmListItems Interface

The **VBISAlarmListItems** interface is a collection of **VBISAlarmListItem** objects. The **VBISAlarmListItems** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISAlarmListItem

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISAlarmsList Interface

IMPORTANT: *VBISAlarmList* is provided for backwards compatibility only. For new application development, use the VBISAlarmListItems Interface instead.

The **VBISAlarmsList** interface provides access to alarm list data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISAlarmsList** from the **VBIServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Next](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the batch list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the batch list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

Alarms list records are stored in [safe arrays](#).

VBISAreaModelHeader Interface

The **VBISAreaModelHeader** interface provides access to audit trail data collected for the current [area model](#).

Properties

- [AreaAuditVersion](#)
- [AreaAuditPerformedByUserID](#)
- [AreaAuditPerformedByName](#)
- [AreaAuditPerformedByTime](#)
- [AreaAuditPerformedByComment](#)
- [AreaAuditVerifiedByUserID](#)
- [AreaAuditVerifiedByName](#)
- [AreaAuditVerifiedByTime](#)
- [AreaAuditVerifiedByComment](#)

VBISAreaModel3 Interface

The **VBISAreaModel3** interface provides access to the equipment defined in the Batch Execution area model. You must instantiate **VBISAreaModel3** from the **VBIS8** object interface.

Properties

- Name
- Revision
- VBISEnumerationSets
- VBISProcessCellClasses
- VBISProcessCells
- VBISUnitClasses
- VBISUnits
- VBISPhaseClasses
- VBISPhases
- VBISTagClasses
- VBISTags
- VBISManifolds
- VBISConnections
- VBISControlModuleClasses
- VBISControlModules
- VBISDataServers
- VBISIconDirectory
- ItemPositions
- ItemIconNames
- IconFromFileNames
- VBISAreaModelHeader

VBISBatchControl5 Interface

The **VBISBatchControl5** batch server control interface provides access and control of batches executing on the Batch Execution Server. Using this object you can add and control batches in the Batch Execution Client's batch list or a third party client application. You must instantiate **VBISBatchControl5** from the **VBISServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [GetParameters](#)
- [GetReportParameters](#)
- [UnitTags](#)

Methods

- [Add](#)
- [Bind](#)
- [State](#)
- [Command](#)
- [ReBind](#)
- [SetParameter](#)
- [AddEvent](#)
- [SetUnitTag](#)
- [EWIAddEvent](#)
- [SecurityAddEvent](#)

VBISBatchList Interface

***IMPORTANT:** VBISBatchList is provided for backwards compatibility only. For new application development, use the [VBISBatchListItems2 Interface](#) instead.*

The **VBISBatchList** interface provides access to batch list data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISBatchList** from the **VBISServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Type](#)
- [Next](#)

Method

- [Query](#)

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the batch list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the batch list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

Batch list records are stored in [safe arrays](#).

VBISBatchListItem2 Interface

The **VBISBatchListItem2** interface provides access to batch list data stored in the Batch Execution Server.

Properties

- [BatchID](#)
- [RecipeName](#)
- [RecipeVersion](#)
- [BatchDescription](#)
- [Scale](#)
- [StartTime](#)
- [ElapsedTime](#)
- [Failures](#)
- [BatchState](#)
- [BatchMode](#)
- [CommandMask](#)
- [Type](#)

- ParametersRequired
- UnitsRequired
- ParametersSupplied
- UnitsSupplied
- BatchBound
- DefaultBind
- OperatorBindParameters
- OperatorBindUnits
- OperatorInteraction
- ProcessCellList
- PhaseList
- UnitList
- BatchSerialNumber
- RecipeAuditVersion

VBISBatchListItems2 Interface

The **VBISBatchListItems2** interface is a collection of **VBISBatchListItem2** objects. The **VBISBatchListItems2** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISBatchListItem2

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISBindingPrompt2 Interface

The **VBISBindingPrompt2** interface provides access to binding prompts.

Properties

- Time
- BatchID
- BatchSerialNumber
- Recipe
- Description
- Event
- Value
- EngineeringUnits
- Area
- ProcessCell
- Unit
- Phase
- EventID
- UnitClassName
- DefaultUnit
- StepName
- VBISBindingUnits

Method

- Acknowledge

VBISBindingPrompts2 Interface

The **VBISBindingPrompts2** interface is a collection of **VBISBindingPrompt2** objects. The **VBISBindingPrompts2** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISBindingPrompt2

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISBindingUnit Interface

The **VBISBindingUnit** interface provides access to the binding unit.

Properties

- Name

VBISBindingUnits Interface

The **VBISBindingUnits** interface is a collection of **VBISBindingUnit** objects. The **VBISBindingUnits** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISBindingUnit

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISBreakpoint Interface

The **VBISBreakpoint** interface provides access to the transition breakpoints.

Properties

- ID
- BatchID
- BatchSerialNumber
- TransitionID
- Expression
- Recipe

VBISBreakpoints Interface

The **VBISBreakpoints interface** is a collection of **VBISBreakpoint** objects. The **VBISBreakpoints interface** provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISBreakpoint Interface](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISBreakpointPrompt Interface

The **VBISBreakpointPrompt** interface provides access to the transition breakpoint prompt.

Properties

- [ID](#)
- [BatchID](#)
- [BatchSerialNumber](#)
- [BreakpointID](#)
- [TransitionID](#)
- [Expression](#)
- [Recipe](#)

Method

- [Acknowledge](#)

VBISBreakpointPrompts Interface

The **VBISBreakpointPrompts** interface is a collection of **VBISBreakpointPrompt** objects. The **VBISBreakpointPrompts** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISBreakpointPrompt Interface](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISConnection Interface

The **VBISConnection** interface provides access to connections defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- Label
- VBISNeededEquipment
- MaxOwners
- EquipmentID
- Source
- SourceType
- Destination
- DestinationType

VBISConnections Interface

The **VBISConnections** interface is a collection of **VBISConnection** objects. The **VBISConnections** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISConnection

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISControlModule Interface

The **VBISControlModule** interface provides access to control modules defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- VBISNeededEquipment

- MaxOwners
- EquipmentID
- ClassName

VBISControlModuleClass Interface

The **VBISControlModuleClass** interface provides access to control module classes defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- VBISControlModules

VBISControlModuleClasses Interface

The **VBISControlModuleClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISControlModuleClass** objects. The **VBISControlModuleClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISControlModuleClass

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISControlModules Interface

The **VBISControlModules** interface is a collection of **VBISControlModule** objects. The **VBISControlModules** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISControlModule

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISDataServer Interface

The **VBISDataServer** interface provides access to the OPC data servers defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- Application
- Topic
- Watchdog
- BadValue
- Type
- AdviseForRequest
- RequestInitialValue
- DefaultServerFlag

VBISDataServers Interface

The **VBISDataServers** interface is a collection of **VBISDataServer** objects. The **VBISDataServers** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISDataServer

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISEnumeration Interface

The **VBISEnumeration** interface provides access to enumerations defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- Ordinal

VBISEnumerations Interface

The **VBISEnumerations** interface provides the list (collection) of enumerations for the parameter (if applicable). You must instantiate **VBISEnumerations** from the **VBISEquipment** object interface.

Properties

- [CountEnumSet](#)
- [NextEnumSet](#)

Methods

- [GetNextEnum](#)
- [GetCountEnum](#)
- [QueryEnumSet](#)
- [QueryEnum](#)
- [GetDefaultEnum](#)

VBISEnumerations2 Interface

The **VBISEnumerations2** interface is a collection of **VBISEnumeration** objects. The **VBISEnumerations2** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISEnumeration](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISEnumerationSet Interface

The **VBISEnumerationSet** interface provides access to enumeration sets defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- [Name](#)
- [VBISEnumerations2](#)

VBISEnumerationSets Interface

The **VBISEnumerationSets** interface is a collection of **VBISEnumerationSet** objects. The **VBISEnumerationSets** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISEnumerationSet](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISEquipment Interface

The **VBISEquipment** interface provides access to the following lower-level object interface:

- [VBISEnumerations](#)

You must instantiate **VBISEquipment** from the **VBIS8** or **VBIS** object interface.

Properties

- [VBISEnumerations](#)

VBISEWIPromptItem Interface

The **VBISEWIPromptItem** interface provides access to EWI prompts stored in the Batch Execution Server.

Properties

- [Time](#)
- [BatchID](#)
- [BatchSerialNumber](#)
- [Recipe](#)
- [FileName](#)
- [FileVersion](#)
- [AreaModel](#)
- [ProcessCell](#)
- [Unit](#)
- [Phase](#)
- [EventID](#)

Method

- [Acknowledge](#)

VBISEWIPromptItems Interface

The **VBISEWIPromptItems** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISEWIPromptItem** objects. The **VBISEWIPromptItems** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISEWIPromptItem](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISEWIPrompts Interface

The **VBISEWIPrompts** interface provides access to EWI prompts stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate VBISEWIPrompts from the **VBIServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Next](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)
- [Acknowledge](#)

VBISFormulationHeader Interface

The **VBISFormulationHeader** interface provides access to the [formulation header](#) defined in the Batch Execution Formulation Editor.

Properties

- [FormulationName](#)
- [FormulationVersion](#)
- [RecipeID](#)
- [RecipeVersion](#)

- FormulationType
- FormulationDescription
- FormulationAuthor
- FormulationProductCode
- FormulationBatchSize
- FormulationValid
- MasterRecipeAuditVersion
- FormulationStatus
- FormulationVersionDateUTC
- FormulationVersionDateLocal

VBISIconDirectory Interface

The **VBISIconDirectory** interface provides access to the icon (bitmap) directories in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- ProcessCellClass
- UnitClass
- Phase
- Manifold

VBISManifold Interface

The **VBISManifold** interface provides access to manifold objects defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Property

- Name
- IconFilename
- VBISNeededEquipment
- MaxOwners

- [EquipmentID](#)
- [VBISConnections](#)
- [VBISProcessCells](#)

VBISManifolds Interface

The **VBISManifolds** interface is a collection of **VBISManifold** objects. The **VBISManifolds** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISManifold](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISMessage Interface

The **VBISMessage** interface provides access to [operator messages](#) in the Batch Execution [area model](#).

Properties

- [Name](#)
- [ID](#)
- [Log](#)
- [External](#)

VBISMessages Interface

The **VBISMessages** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISMessage** objects. The **VBISMessages** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

[VBISMessage](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISNeededEquipment Interface

The **VBISNeededEquipment** interface provides access to the needed equipment defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- VBISProcessCells
- VBISUnits
- VBISPhases
- VBISConnections
- VBISControlModules
- VBISManifolds

VBISParameter Interface

The **VBISParameter** interface provides access to the equipment phase parameters defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- Type
- ID
- EngineeringUnits
- Scalable
- LowLimit
- HighLimit
- Value
- Enumerations

Remarks

Type can be 1 (real), 2 (long), 3 (string), or 5 (enumeration). If Type is 5 (enumeration), then EngineeringUnits holds the enumeration set.

VBISParameters Interface

The **VBISParameters** interface is a collection of **VBISParameter** objects for the recipe. The **VBISParameters** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISParameter

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISPhase Interface

The **VBISPhase** interface provides access to equipment phases in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- VBISNeededEquipment
- MaxOwners
- EquipmentID
- ClassName
- VBISReportTags Accesses the VBISTags interface
- VBISParameterTags Accesses the VBISTags interface
- VBISRequestTags Accesses the VBISTags interface
- VBISPhaseReports Accesses the VBISReports interface
- VBISParameters
- VBISUnits
- UnitIDTagName
- CommandTagName
- StatusTagName
- RequestTagName

- FailureTagName
- OwnerTagName
- PauseTagName
- PausedTagName
- SingleStepTagName
- StepIndexTagName

VBISPhase2 Interface

The **VBISPhase2** interface provides access to equipment phases in the Batch Execution area model and run-time information.

Properties

- Name
- VBISNeededEquipment
- MaxOwners
- EquipmentID
- ClassName
- VBISReportTags Accesses the VBISTags interface
- VBISParameterTags Accesses the VBISTags interface
- VBISRequestTags Accesses the VBISTags interface
- VBISPhaseReports Accesses the VBISReports interface
- VBISParameters
- VBISUnits
- UnitIDTagName
- CommandTagName
- StatusTagName
- RequestTagName

- FailureTagName
- OwnerTagName
- PauseTagName
- PausedTagName
- SingleStepTagName
- StepIndexTagName
- State
- Pause
- Mode
- ArbMask
- CmdMask
- UnitID
- CurrentUnit
- Owner
- BatchID
- Failure
- Msg
- Step
- ValidUnits

Methods

- AcquirePhase
- ReleasePhase
- Command
- StartPhase

VBISPhaseClass Interface

The **VBISPhaseClass** interface provides access to equipment phases defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- IconFilename
- Type
- NumberOfRequestTags
- NumberOfReportTags
- NumberOfParameterTags
- NumberOfPartners
- VBISParameters
- VBISReports
- VBISMessages
- VBISPhases

VBISPhaseClasses Interface

The **VBISPhaseClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISPhaseClass** objects. The **VBISPhaseClasses interface** provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISPhaseClass

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISPhaseControl Interface

The **VBISPhaseControl** interface returns phase control interface object. You must instantiate **VBISPhaseControl** from the **VBIServer8** object interface.

Property

- [VBISPhases2](#)

Methods

- [AcquirePhase](#)
- [ReleasePhase](#)
- [Command](#)
- [StartPhase](#)

VBISPhases Interface

The **VBISPhases** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISPhase** objects. The **VBISPhases** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISPhase](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISPhases2 Interface

The **VBISPhases2** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISPhase2** objects. The **VBISPhases2** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISPhase2](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

Method

[FindPhaseFromID](#)

VBISProcessCell Interface

The **VBISProcessCell** interface provides access to process cells in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- ClassName
- EquipmentID
- MaxOwners
- HMIPicture
- VBISNeededEquipment
- VBISUnits
- VBISManifolds
- VBISConnections

VBISProcessCellClass Interface

The **VBISProcessCellClass** interface provides access to process cell classes defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Property

- Name
- IconFilename
- VBISProcessCells

VBISProcessCellClasses Interface

The **VBISProcessCellClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISProcessCellClass** objects defined in the area model. The **VBISProcessCellClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISProcessCellClass

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISProcessCells Interface

The **VBISProcessCells** interface is the collection of **VBISProcessCell** objects. The **VBISProcessCells** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISProcessCell](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISPromptList2 Interface

***IMPORTANT:** **VBISPromptList2** is provided for backwards compatibility only. For new application development, use the [VBISPromptListItems Interface](#) instead.*

The **VBISPromptList2** interface provides access to prompt list data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISPromptList2** from the **VBIServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Next](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)
- [Acknowledge](#)

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the batch list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the batch list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

Prompt list records are stored in safe arrays.

VBISPromptListItem Interface

The **VBISPromptListItem** interface provides access to operator prompt list data stored in the Batch Execution Server.

Properties

- Time
- BatchID
- Recipe
- Description
- EventType
- Value
- EngineeringUnits
- AreaModel
- ProcessCell
- Unit
- Phase
- EventID
- ResponseType
- High
- Low
- Default

Method

- Acknowledge

VBISPromptListItems Interface

The **VBISPromptListItems** interface is a collection of **VBISPromptListItem** objects. The **VBISPromptListItems** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISPromptListItem

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISRecipe3 Interface

The **VBISRecipe3** interface provides access to the recipe data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISRecipe3** from the **VBISRecipeManagement3** object interface.

Methods

- [ResetControl](#)
- [UpdateMaster](#)
- [Verify](#)
- [RebuildRecipeDir](#)
- [AddRecipe](#)
- [GetRecipeHeader](#)
- [GetProductFormulationHeader](#)
- [GetGlobalFormulationHeader](#)

Remarks

To use this interface, your Batch Execution recipes and formulations must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe and formulation file types must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution Workspace [project](#).

VBISRecipeElements Interface

The **VBISRecipeElements** interface describes the elements of the sequential function chart (SFC).

Properties

- [Abstract](#)
- [Description](#)
- [Identifier](#)
- [ProductCode](#)
- [VersionNum](#)

- Author
- VersionDate
- Unit
- FontInfo
- RecipeStepInitial
- RecipeStepTerminal
- RecipeStepParent
- VBISRecipeSteps
- VBISRecipeLinks
- VBISRecipeStepTransitions

VBISRecipeHeader2 Interface

The **VBISRecipeHeader2** interface provides access to the recipe header defined in the Batch Execution Recipe Editor.

Properties

- RecipeID
- VersionNumber
- VersionDate
- Author
- ProductCode
- Description
- Abstract
- RecipeType
- Equipment
- Name
- AreaModelValidatedAgainst

- ReleasedToProduction
- ProductName
- BatchSizeMinimum
- BatchSizeMaximum
- BatchSizeUnits
- BatchRunLength
- BatchSizeDefault
- ApprovedBy
- AreaModelFilename
- ValidationTime
- Graphics
- StorageType
- HeaderVersionNumber
- DefaultUnit
- OperatorChangeBindCreate
- OperatorChangeBindExecute
- UnitCapacity
- UnitOfMeasure
- UnitBindMethod
- ScaleCapacity
- RecipeAuditVersion
- RecipeAuditPerformedByUserID
- RecipeAuditPerformedByName
- RecipeAuditPerformedByTime
- RecipeAuditPerformedByComment

- [RecipeAuditVerifiedByUserID](#)
- [RecipeAuditVerifiedByName](#)
- [RecipeAuditVerifiedByTime](#)
- [RecipeAuditVerifiedByComment](#)

VBISRecipeLink Interface

The **VBISRecipeLink** interface provides access to the links from steps to transitions, includes Jacobson links, transitions, Or/And Divergences and Convergences, and so on.

Properties

- [Type](#)
- [Starting Nodes](#)
- [Ending Nodes](#)

VBISRecipeLinks Interface

The **VBISRecipeLinks** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISRecipeLink** objects. The **VBISRecipeLinks** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISRecipeLink](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISRecipeList3 Interface

The **VBISRecipeList3** batch server recipe list interface provides access to recipe list data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISRecipeList3** from the **VBIServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Next](#)
- [Parameters](#)
- [Steps](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)
- [RecipeCollection](#)

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the batch list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the batch list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

Recipe list records are stored in [safe arrays](#).

VBISRecipeManagement3 Interface

The **VBISRecipeManagement3** interface allows you to create and maintain recipes. The **VBISRecipeManagement3** interface provides access to the following lower-level object interface:

- [VBISRecipe3](#)

You must instantiate **VBISRecipeManagement3** from the **VBIS8** object interface.

Remarks

To use this interface your Batch Execution recipes must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution Workspace [project](#).

VBISRecipeStep (Child) Interface

The **VBISRecipeStep (Child)** interface provides access to a child step in a recipe.

Properties

- [ID](#)
- [XPos](#)
- [YPos](#)
- [X2Pos](#)
- [Y2Pos](#)
- [Name](#)
- [RecipePath](#)
- [Mode](#)

- Control
- State
- Fail
- KeyParamValue
- Index
- CmdMask
- BindType
- UnitClass
- UnitName
- ActUnit
- ReBind
- AcknowledgeBind
- ChildRecipeElements
- RecipeParameterCount
- GetRecipeParameter
- RecipeParameterValueByIndex
- RecipeParameterValueByName
- RecipeParameterEnumerationValues
- RecipeReportCount
- GetRecipeReport

VBISRecipeStepInitial Interface

The **VBISRecipeStepInitial** interface provides access to the starting point of a recipe's sequential function chart.

Properties

- ID
- XPos
- YPos
- State
- Fail

VBISRecipeStepListItem Interface

The **VBISRecipeStepListItem** interface provides access to the step information for the recipe.

Properties

- ElementID
- S88Type
- StepIndex
- RequestRegister
- OwnerID
- CommandMask
- StepName
- KeyParameterName
- KeyParameterValueEU
- State
- Mode
- UnitName
- ScheduledUnitName
- Owner
- Message

- Failure
- OwnerName

VBISRecipeStepListItems Interface

The **VBISRecipeStepListItems** interface is a collection of **VBISRecipeStepListItem** objects. The **VBISRecipeStepListItems** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISRecipeStepListItem

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISRecipeStepNode Interface

The **VBISRecipeStepNode** interface provides access to the nodes in a recipe step.

Properties

- ID
- XPos
- YPos

VBISRecipeStep (Parent) Interface

The **VBISRecipeStep (Parent)** interface provides access to a parent step in a recipe. A parent step contains derivative steps in a recipe.

Properties

- ID
- XPos
- YPos
- X2Pos
- Y2Pos
- Name
- RecipePath

- [Mode](#)
- [Control](#)
- [State](#)
- [Fail](#)
- [KeyParamValue](#)
- [Index](#)
- [CmdMask](#)
- [BindType](#)
- [UnitClass](#)
- [UnitName](#)
- [ActUnit](#)
- [ReBind](#)
- [AcknowledgeBind](#)
- [ChildRecipeElements](#)
- [RecipeParameterCount](#)
- [GetRecipeParameter](#)
- [RecipeParameterValueByIndex](#)
- [RecipeParameterValueByName](#)
- [RecipeParameterEnumerationValues](#)
- [RecipeReportCount](#)
- [GetRecipeReport](#)

VBISRecipeSteps Interface

The **VBISRecipeSteps** interface provides access to a collection of children steps that describe the logic of the recipe. The VBISRecipeSteps interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

[VBISRecipeStep](#)

Properties

- Count
- Item
- StepFromID

VBISRecipeStepTerminal Interface

The **VBISRecipeStepTerminal** interface provides access to the ending point of a recipe's sequential function chart.

Properties

- ID
- XPos
- YPos
- State

VBISRecipeStepTransition Interface

The **VBISRecipeStepTransition** defines when a recipe moves from one step to another in a sequential function chart.

Properties

- ID
- XPos
- YPos
- State
- Fail
- Acquiring
- Condition

VBISRecipeStepTransitions Interface

The **VBISRecipeStepTransitions** interface is a collection of **VBISRecipeStepTransition** objects. The VBISRecipeStepTransitions interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISRecipeStepTransition

Properties

- Count
- Item
- FindTransitionFromID

VBISRecipeTransitionExpression Interface

The **VBISRecipeTransitionExpression** interface provides access to the transitions in a recipe.

Property

- RowCount

Method

- GetRowData

VBISRemovedBatchList Interface

The **VBISRemovedBatchList** interface provides the final state of batches that have been removed from the Batch Server.

Properties

- Count
- Item
- Next

Methods

- Query

VBISRemovedBatchListItem Interface

The **VBISRemovedBatchListItem** interface provides access to the items removed from the batch.

Properties

- ID
- State

VBISReport Interface

The **VBISReport** interface provides access to phase reports in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- Type
- ID
- EngineeringUnits
- Log
- External
- Operator

VBISReports Interface

The **VBISReports** interface is a collection of **VBISReport** objects. The **VBISReports** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISReport

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBIServer8 Interface

The **VBIServer8** interface is used to communicate with the Batch Execution server. The **VBIServer8** interface provides access to the following lower-level interfaces:

- [VBISBatchControl5](#)
- [VBISBatchList](#)
- [VBISRecipeList3](#)
- [VBISAlarmsList](#)
- [VBISPromptList2](#)
- [VBISBindingPrompts2](#)
- [VBISEWIPromptItems](#)
- [VBISBatchListItems2](#)
- [VBISAlarmListItems](#)
- [VBISPromptListItems](#)
- [VBISStepControl2](#)
- [VBISPhaseControl](#)
- [VBISEWIPrompts](#)
- [VBISBreakpoints Interface](#)
- [VBISBreakpointPrompts Interface](#)
- [VBISRemovedBatchList Interface](#)

You must instantiate **VBIServer8** from the **VBIS8** object interface.

Property

- [Status](#)

Methods

- [ReConnect](#)
- [AuthenticateUser](#)

- [SetBreakpoint](#)
- [ClearBreakpoint](#)

VBISStep Interface

The **VBISStep** interface provides access to the [steps](#) in a Batch Execution recipe.

Properties

- [Name](#)
- [DefaultUnitName](#)
- [VBISUnitClass](#)

VBISStepControl2 Interface

The **VBISStepControl2** interface provides manual phase control to phases. You must instantiate **VBISStepControl2** from the **VBISServer8** object interface. The **VBISStepControl2** interface provides access to the following lower-level interfaces:

- [VBISRecipeElements](#)
- [VBISRecipeTransitionExpression](#)
- [VBISRecipeStepListItems](#)

Methods

- [Command](#)
- [StartStep](#)
- [HoldStep](#)
- [RestartStep](#)
- [AbortStep](#)
- [StopStep](#)
- [ManualStep](#)
- [AutoStep](#)
- [ClearAllFailures](#)
- [VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems](#)

VBISSteps Interface

The **VBISSteps** interface is a collection of **VBISStep** objects. The **VBISSteps** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISStep

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISTag Interface

The **VBISTag** interface provides access to equipment phase tags defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- ClassName
- DataType
- ItemName
- TagType
- VBISDataServer

VBISTagClass Interface

The **VBISTagClass** interface provides access to the equipment phase tags defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- DataType
- VBISTags

VBISTagClasses Interface

The **VBISTagClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISTagClass** objects. The **VBISTagClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISTagClass

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISTags Interface

The **VBISTags** interface is a collection of **VBISTag** objects. The **VBISTags** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISTag

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISUnit Interface

The **VBISUnit** interface provides access to units defined in the Batch Execution area model.

Properties

- Name
- ClassName
- HMIPicture
- Capacity
- UOM
- ReadyFlag
- DefaultPriority
- EquipmentID
- MaxOwners

- [VBISPhases](#)
- [VBISTags](#)
- [VBISTagClasses](#)
- [VBISNeededEquipment](#)

VBISUnitClass Interface

The **VBISUnitClass** interface provides access to [unit classes](#) in the Batch Execution [area model](#).

Properties

- [Name](#)
- [IconFilename](#)
- [VBISUnits](#)
- [VBISTagClasses](#)
- [VBISPhaseClasses](#)
- [VBISPhases](#)

VBISUnitClasses Interface

The **VBISUnitClasses** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISUnitClass** objects defined in the [area model](#). The **VBISUnitClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISUnitClass](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISUnits Interface

The **VBISUnits** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISUnit** objects. The **VBISUnits** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISUnit](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISUnitTag Interface

The **VBISUnitTags** interface provides access to the [unit tags](#) in recipe transitions.

Properties

- [Name](#)
- [Class](#)
- [Type](#)
- [Value](#)

VBISUnitTags Interface

The **VBISUnitTags** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISUnitTag** objects. The **VBISUnitTags** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISUnitTag](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

Properties

Abstract Property

Returns a detailed description abstract of the recipe, as defined in the [recipe header](#).

Syntax

object.**Abstract**

The **Abstract** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Acquiring Property

Returns the acquiring status of the recipe transition.

Syntax

object.Acquiring

The **Acquiring** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

VARIANT_BOOL

ActUnit Property

Returns the active unit of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.ActUnit

The **ActUnit** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AdviseForRequest Property

If set, the Batch Execution Server substitutes a subscribe for a request.

Syntax

object.**AdviseforRequest**

The **AdviseforRequest** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Application Property

Since DDE servers are no longer supported in Batch Execution, this property is no longer applicable. In earlier versions of Batch, this property returned the DDE application name for a DDE server.

Syntax

object.**Application**

The **Application** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ApprovedBy Property

Returns the name of the person who approved the recipe.

Syntax

object.ApprovedBy

The **ApprovedBy** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ArbitrationSet Property

Returns the arbitration set.

Syntax

object.ArbitrationSet

The **ArbitrationSet** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ArbMask Property

Returns a phase's arbitration mask.

Syntax

object.ArbMask

The **ArbMask** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Area Property

Returns the area in which the binding prompt occurred.

Syntax

object.**Area**

The **Area** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditPerformedByComment Property

Returns the comment, if any, that the user entered along with the Performed By signature for the specified area model, if a Performed By signature was required.

Syntax

object.**AreaAuditPerformedByComment**

The **AreaAuditPerformedByComment** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditPerformedByName Property

Returns the full name of the user who entered the Performed By signature for the specified area model, if a Performed By signature was required.

Syntax

object.AreaAuditPerformedByName

The AreaAuditPerformedByName property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditPerformedByTime Property

Returns the time when user entered the Performed By signature for the specified area model, if a Performed By signature was required.

Syntax

object.AreaAuditPerformedByTime

The AreaAuditPerformedByTime property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditPerformedByUserID Property

Returns the ID of the user who entered the Performed By signature for the specified area model, if a Performed By signature was required.

Syntax

object.**AreaAuditPerformedByUserID**

The **AreaAuditPerformedByUserID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditVerifiedByComment Property

Returns the comment, if any, that the user entered along with the Verified By signature for the specified area model, if a Verified By signature was required.

Syntax

object.**AreaAuditVerifiedByComment**

The **AreaAuditVerifiedByComment** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditVerifiedByName Property

Returns the full name of the user who entered the Verified By signature for the specified area model, if a Verified By signature was required.

Syntax

object.AreaAuditVerifiedByName

The AreaAuditVerifiedByName property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditVerifiedByTime Property

Returns the time when user entered the Verified By signature for the specified area model, if a Verified By signature was required.

Syntax

object.AreaAuditVerifiedByTime

The AreaAuditVerifiedByTime property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditVerifiedByUserID Property

Returns the ID of the user who entered the Verified By signature for the specified area model, if a Verified By signature was required.

Syntax

object.**AreaAuditVerifiedByUserID**

The **AreaAuditVerifiedByUserID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaAuditVersion Property

Returns the audit version number of the area model header.

Syntax

object.**AreaAuditVersion**

The **AreaAuditVersion** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR

AreaModel Property

Returns the current area model where the prompt is generated.

Syntax

object.**AreaModel**

The **AreaModel** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaModelFilename Property

Returns the area model file name associated with the recipe.

Syntax

object.AreaModelFilename

The **AreaModelFilename** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

AreaModelValidatedAgainst Property

Returns the name of the area model the recipe was validated against.

Syntax

object.AreaModelValidatedAgainst

The **AreaModelValidatedAgainst** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Author Property

Returns the name of the recipe creator, as defined in the recipe header.

Syntax

object.**Author**

The **Author** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BadValue Property

Returns the string that represents bad values from the data server (for example, @@@@).

Syntax

object.**BadValue**

The **BadValue** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchBound Property

Returns the list of units bound to the batch.

Syntax*object*.**BatchBound**

The **BatchBound** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchDescription Property

Returns the batch description.

Syntax*object*.**BatchDescription**

The **BatchDescription** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchID Property

Returns the batch ID of the prompt or phase.

Syntax*object*.**BatchID**

The **BatchID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Remarks

You cannot use the following characters in the batch ID:

- [(left bracket)
-] (right bracket)
- ((left parenthesis)
-) (right parenthesis)
- , (comma)
- " (double quotes)
- ' (single quotes)
- \n (new line)
- \r (carriage return)
- \t (tab character)
- NULL

BatchMode Property

Returns the batch mode (P-AUTO, O-AUTO, MANUAL).

Syntax

object.**BatchMode**

The **BatchMode** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchRunLength Property

Returns the expected length the batch is to run, as defined in the recipe header.

Syntax

object.BatchRunLength

The **BatchRunLength** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchSerialNumber Property

Returns the internal batch serial number.

Syntax

object.BatchSerialNumber

The **BatchSerialNumber** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchSizeDefault Property

Returns the default batch size for the recipe, as defined in the [recipe header](#).

Syntax

object.BatchSizeDefault

The **BatchSizeDefault** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An object expression that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchSizeMaximum Property

Returns the maximum batch size allowed for this recipe, as defined in the [recipe header](#).

Syntax

object.BatchSizeMaximum

The **BatchSizeMaximum** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An object expression that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchSizeMinimum Property

Returns the minimum batch size allowed for this recipe, as defined in the [recipe header](#).

Syntax*object*.BatchSizeMinimumThe **BatchSizeMinimum** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchSizeUnits Property

Returns the unit of measure associated with the batch size (for example, gallons, liters).

Syntax*object*.BatchSizeUnitsThe **BatchSizeUnits** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BatchState Property

Returns the batch state. Possible states include: Aborted, Aborting, Complete, Held, Holding, Idle, Ready, Restarting, Running, Stopping, and Stopped.

Syntax*object*.BatchStateThe **BatchState** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

BindType Property

Returns the bind type of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**BindType**

The **BindType** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

BreakpointID Property

Returns the ID of the selected breakpoint.

Syntax

object.**BreakpointID**

The **BreakpointID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Capacity Property

Returns the unit's capacity, which is the maximum amount the unit can contain, transfer, or process. During Active Binding, the Batch Execution Server uses this criteria to select units that meet the unit procedure's minimum capacity requirement defined in the recipe.

Syntax

object.Capacity

The **Capacity** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

DOUBLE

Example

If a unit procedure requires a unit capacity of 1000 Liters, the selected unit must have a capacity that is greater than or equal to 1000 Liters.

ChildRecipeElements Property

Returns the steps under this step in the hierarchical view.

Syntax

object.ChildRecipeElements

The **ChildRecipeElements** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

VBISRecipeElements

Class Property

Returns unit tag class.

Syntax

object.Class

The **Class** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ClassName Property

Returns the class name of the equipment entity.

Syntax

object.ClassName

The **ClassName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

CmdMask Property

Returns the command mask of the phase.

The numeric code represents the sum of the enabled commands. The following table lists the commands and their corresponding numeric values:

Command Number

CMD_MASK_BIT_ABORT 1

CMD_MASK_BIT_HOLD 2

CMD_MASK_BIT_STOP 4

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESET 8

CMD_MASK_BIT_PAUSE 16

CMD_MASK_BIT_SINGLESTEP 32

CMD_MASK_BIT_DOWNLOAD 64

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESUME 128

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESTART 256

CMD_MASK_BIT_START 512

CMD_MASK_BIT_AUTO 1024

CMD_MASK_BIT_MANUAL 2048

CMD_MASK_BIT_STEP 4096

CMD_MASK_BIT_CLRFAIL 8192

CMD_MASK_BIT_REMOVE 16384

Example

If you enable the Abort, Hold, Stop, and Manual buttons, the command mask value is equal to 2055 (1+2+4+2048).

Syntax

object.**CmdMask**

The **CmdMask** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR

CmdMask Property

Returns the command mask of the recipe step or phase.

The numeric code represents the sum of the enabled commands. The following table lists the commands and their corresponding numeric values:

Command Number

CMD_MASK_BIT_ABORT 1

CMD_MASK_BIT_HOLD 2

CMD_MASK_BIT_STOP 4

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESET 8

CMD_MASK_BIT_PAUSE 16

CMD_MASK_BIT_SINGLESTEP 32

CMD_MASK_BIT_DOWNLOAD 64

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESUME 128

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESTART 256

CMD_MASK_BIT_START 512

CMD_MASK_BIT_AUTO 1024

CMD_MASK_BIT_MANUAL 2048

CMD_MASK_BIT_STEP 4096

CMD_MASK_BIT_CLRFAIL 8192

CMD_MASK_BIT_REMOVE 16384

Example

If you enable the Abort, Hold, Stop, and Manual buttons, the command mask value is equal to 2055 (1+2+4+2048).

Syntax

object.CmdMask

The **CmdMask** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

CommandMask Property

Returns a numeric code that indicates which commands are available on the toolbar for the currently selected batch.

The numeric code represents the sum of the enabled commands. The following table lists the commands and their corresponding numeric values:

Command Number

CMD_MASK_BIT_ABORT 1

CMD_MASK_BIT_HOLD 2

CMD_MASK_BIT_STOP 4

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESET 8

CMD_MASK_BIT_PAUSE 16

CMD_MASK_BIT_SINGLESTEP 32

CMD_MASK_BIT_DOWNLOAD 64

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESUME 128

CMD_MASK_BIT_RESTART 256

CMD_MASK_BIT_START 512

CMD_MASK_BIT_AUTO 1024

CMD_MASK_BIT_MANUAL 2048

CMD_MASK_BIT_STEP 4096

CMD_MASK_BIT_CLRFAIL 8192

CMD_MASK_BIT_REMOVE 16384

Example

If you enable the Abort, Hold, Stop, and Manual buttons, the command mask value is equal to 2055 (1+2+4+2048).

Syntax

object.**CommandMask**

The **CommandMask** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

CommandTagName Property

Returns the command tag name for the phase.

Syntax

object.**CommandTagName**

The **CommandTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Condition Property

Returns the condition of the recipe transition.

Syntax

object.**Condition**

The **Condition** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Control Property

Returns the control of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**Control**

The **Control** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Count Property

Returns the total number of elements within the collection.

Syntax

object.**Count**

The **Count** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Remarks

For the **VBISBatchList**, **VBISRecipeList3**, **VBISPromptList2**, or **VBISAlarmsList** interfaces, use the **Query** method to initialize the list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

NOTE: It is recommended that you use the equivalent collection interfaces (VBISBatchListItem2, VBISAlarmListItems, VBISPromptListItems, and VBISWIPromptItems). These interfaces are designed to support multiple clients.

CountEnumSet Property

Returns the total number of enumeration sets in the Batch Execution Server's internal list. Use **QueryEnumSet** to initialize the list before you execute **CountEnumSet** or **NextEnumSet**. **CountEnumSet** and **NextEnumSet** will only return information from the list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you execute **QueryEnumSet**.

Syntax

object.**CountEnumSet**

The **CountEnumSet** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

CurrentUnit Property

Returns a phase's current unit name.

Syntax

object.**CurrentUnit**

The **CurrentUnit** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Data Type Property

Returns the data type of the object (1 = real, 2 = long, 3 = Boolean, and 4 = string).

Syntax

object.**Data Type**

The **Data Type** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Default Property

Returns the default value of the prompt.

Syntax

object.**Default**

The **Default** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

DefaultBind Property

Returns the default binding settings for the batch (0 = No Default, 1 = Unit Binding Defaults, 2 = Parameter Binding Defaults, 3 = Both Parameter and Unit Binding Defaults).

Syntax

object.DefaultBind

The **DefaultBind** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

DefaultPriority Property

Returns the default unit priority for the unit.

Syntax

object.DefaultPriority

The **DefaultPriority** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

DefaultServerFlag Property

Returns 1 if the data server is the Batch Execution data server. The default server is used when tags are defined in the area model.

Syntax

object.DefaultServerFlag

The **DefaultServerFlag** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BOOL

DefaultUnit Property

Returns the default unit associated with the object.

Syntax

object.DefaultUnit

The **DefaultUnit** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

DefaultUnitName Property

Returns the default unit name for the step.

Syntax

object.DefaultUnitName

The **DefaultUnitName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Description Property

Returns the description associated with the object.

Syntax

object.**Description**

The **Description** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Destination Property

Returns the name of the destination unit or manifold for the connection.

Syntax

object.**Destination**

The **Destination** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

DestinationType Property

Returns the destination type (manifold) for the connection.

Syntax

object.**DestinationType**

The **DestinationType** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Remarks

0 corresponds to unit and 1 corresponds to manifold.

ElapsedTime Property

Returns the elapsed time of the currently running batch (HH24:MI:SS).

Syntax

object.**ElapsedTime**

The **ElapsedTime** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ElementID Property

Returns the recipe element ID number.

Syntax

object.**ElementID**

The **ElementID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

EndingNodes Property

Returns all ending nodes for this recipe link.

Syntax

object.**EndingNodes**

The **EndingNodes** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

VARIANT

EngineeringUnits Property

Returns the engineering units associated with the object.

Syntax

object.**EngineeringUnits**

The **EngineeringUnits** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Equipment Property

Returns 0 if the recipe is class-based or 1 if it is instanced-based. This applies only to unit operations and unit procedures.

Syntax

object.**Equipment**

The **Equipment** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

EquipmentID Property

Returns the equipment ID for the equipment entity.

Syntax

object.**EquipmentID**

The **EquipmentID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Event Property

Returns a string indicating Active Binding.

Syntax

object.**Event**

The **Event** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

EventID Property

Returns the internal event ID of the prompt (needed to acknowledge the prompt).

Syntax

object.**EventID**

The **EventID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

EventType Property

Returns the event type.

Syntax

object.**EventType**

The **EventType** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Expression Property

Returns the breakpoint prompt transition expression.

Syntax

object.**Expression**

The **Expression** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

External Property

For internal use only.

Fail Property

Returns the failure status.

Syntax

object.Fail

The **Fail** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR in C++, String in Visual Basic

Failure Property

Returns a batch failure.

Syntax

object.Failure

The **Failure** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FailureMessage Property

Returns the failure message of the alarm. The failure message indicates the reason why the phase went into alarm.

Syntax

object.FailureMessage

The **FailureMessage** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Failures Property

Returns any failure messages from the batch when it is running.

Syntax

object.**Failures**

The **Failures** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FailureTagName Property

Returns the failure tag name for the phase.

Syntax

object.**FailureTagName**

The **FailureTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FileName Property

Returns the name of the EIB file that is associated with the prompt.

Syntax

object.**FileName**

The **FileName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FileVersion Property

Returns the version of the EIB file that is associated with the prompt.

Syntax

object.**FileVersion**

The **FileVersion** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FindTransitionFromID Property

Returns the requested recipe transition.

Syntax

object.**FindTransitionFromID** (*lTransitionID*)

The **FindTransitionFromID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lTransitionID</i>	The ID of the transition.

Return Data Type

VBISRecipeStepTransition

FontInfo Property

Returns the font information for the recipe element.

Syntax

object.**FontInfo** (*plHeight*, *plWidth*, *plEscapement*, *plOrientation*, *plWeight*, *plItalic*, *plUnderline*, *plStrikeOut*, *plCharSet*, *plOutPrecision*, *plClipPrecision*, *plQuality*, *plPitchAndFamily*)

The **FontInfo** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>plHeight</i>	The height of the font.
<i>plWidth</i>	The width of the font.
<i>plEscapement</i>	The escapement of the font.
<i>plOrientation</i>	The orientation of the font.
<i>plWeight</i>	The weight of the font (whether bold is used).
<i>plItalic</i>	The type of italics used, if any.

Part	Description
<i>plUnderline</i>	Describes the underline formatting used, if any.
<i>plStrikeOut</i>	Describes the strikethrough formatting used, if any.
<i>plCharSet</i>	Describes the character set of the font.
<i>plOutPrecision</i>	Describes the precision of the font output.
<i>plClipPrecision</i>	Describes the precision of the font clipping.
<i>plQuality</i>	Describes the quality of the font.
<i>plPitchAndFamily</i>	Describes the font point size and family name.
<i>pbstrFontName</i>	The name of the font.

Data Type

BSTR in C++, String in Visual Basic

FormulationAuthor Property

Returns the name of the author of the formulation.

Syntax

object.**FormulationAuthor**

The **FormulationAuthor** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FormulationBatchSize Property

Returns the batch size for the formulation, as defined in the [formulation header](#).

Syntax

object.**FormulationBatchSize**

The **FormulationBatchSize** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An object expression that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FormulationDescription Property

Returns the description of the currently running formulation.

Syntax

object.**FormulationDescription**

The **FormulationDescription** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An object expression that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FormulationName Property

Returns the unique formulation name.

Syntax

object.**FormulationName**

The **FormulationName** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FormulationProductCode Property

Returns the product code assigned to the formulation, as defined in the formulation header.

Syntax

object.**FormulationProductCode**

The **FormulationProductCode** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FormulationStatus Property

Returns the status of the formulation (-1=Withdrawn, 0=Draft, 1=Ready, or 2=Approved).

Syntax

object.**FormulationStatus**

The **FormulationStatus** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

FormulationType Property

Returns the formulation type (0=Product Formulation or 1=Global Formulation).

Syntax*object*.**FormulationType**The **FormulationType** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

FormulationValid Property

Returns whether the formulation is valid (0=FALSE or 1=TRUE).

Syntax*object*.**FormulationValid**The **FormulationValid** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

Boolean (0=FALSE or 1=TRUE)

FormulationVersion Property

Returns the formulation version number.

Syntax

object.**FormulationVersion**

The **FormulationVersion** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

FormulationVersionDateLocal Property

Returns the date of the formulation, in local time, as defined in the formulation header.

Syntax

object.**FormulationVersionDateLocal**

The **FormulationVersionDateLocal** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

FormulationVersionDateUTC Property

Returns the date of the formulation, in UTC time, as defined in the formulation header.

Syntax

object.**FormulationVersionDateUTC**

The **FormulationVersionDateUTC** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

GetParameters Property

Gets the list (collection) of parameters for any procedure.

Syntax

object.**GetParameters** (*bsProcedurePath*)

The **GetParameters** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsProcedurePath</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe procedure ID in the form of <i>batchserialnumber</i> [\t <i>recipeunitprocedure</i>][\t <i>recipeoperation</i>][\t <i>recipephase</i>] where '\t' is a tab character (i.e. "34 BASE:1 MAKE_BASE:1 ADD_INGS:1")

Return Data Type

VBISParameters: the return collection, which contains the list of parameters for the given procedure and allows the user to enumerate over each of them.

GetRecipeParameter Property

Returns requested recipe parameter of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**GetRecipeParameter** (*lIndex*, *bstrName*, *bstrEU*, *bstrHigh*, *bstrLow*, *bstrValue*, *bstrDefault*, *plRespType*, *plScope*)

The **GetRecipeParameter** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lIndex</i>	The parameter ID.
<i>bstrName</i>	The parameter name.
<i>bstrEU</i>	The engineering units defined for the parameter, if any (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic).
<i>bstrHigh</i>	The highest value to which you can set the parameter.
<i>bstrLow</i>	The lowest value to which you can set the parameter.
<i>bstrValue</i>	The value of the parameter.
<i>bstrDefault</i>	The default parameter.
<i>plRespType</i>	The response type of the parameter.
<i>plScope</i>	The scope of the parameter.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

GetRecipeReport Property

Returns the requested recipe report.

Syntax

object.**GetRecipeReport** (*lIndex, bstrName, bstrEU, bstrValue, varKeyProcRpt*)

The **GetRecipeReport** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Part	Description
<i>lIndex</i>	The phase report ID.
<i>bstrName</i>	The name of the report (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic).
<i>bstrEU</i>	The engineering units defined for the report, if any (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic).
bstrValue	The value of the report parameter.
varKeyProcRpt	Boolean. If the value is defined as a key process report in the Recipe Editor, this parameter is True. Otherwise, it's False.

GetReportParameters Property

Gets the list (collection) of report parameters for any procedure.

Syntax

object.GetReportParameters (*bsProcedurePath*)

The **GetReportParameters** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsProcedurePath</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe procedure ID in the form of <i>batchserialnumber</i> [\t <i>recipeunitprocedure</i>][\t <i>recipeoperation</i>][\t <i>recipephase</i>] where "\t" is a tab character (i.e. "34 BASE:1 MAKE_BASE:1 ADD_INGS:1").

Return Data Type

VBISParameters: the return collection, which contains the list of report parameters for the given procedure and allows the user to enumerate over each of them.

Graphics Property

Returns 1 if graphic coordinates have been saved with the recipe to correctly render the SFC. Returns 0 otherwise.

Syntax

object.Graphics

The **Graphics** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BOOL

HeaderVersionNumber Property

Returns the recipe's version number, as defined in the recipe header.

Syntax

object.HeaderVersionNumber

The **HeaderVersionNumber** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

High Property

Returns the high value of the range.

Syntax

object.High

The **High** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

HighLimit Property

Returns the allowable high limit for this parameter.

Syntax

object.**HighLimit**

The **HighLimit** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

VARIANT

HMIPicture Property

Returns the path and file name of HMI picture assigned to the unit or process cell.

Syntax

object.**HMIPicture**

The **HMIPicture** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

IconFilename Property

Returns the name and full path of the icon file.

Syntax

object.**IconFilename**

The **IconFilename** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

IconFromFileNames Property

Returns the icons when given the file names.

Syntax

object.**IconFromFileNames** (*pITypeHint*, *pVarIconFileNames*)

The **IconFromFileNames** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>pITypeHint</i>	The type of file names.
<i>pVarIconFileNames</i>	The file names that are passed in.

Data Type

LONG

ID Property

Returns the unique object ID.

Syntax

object.ID

The **ID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

ID Property

Returns the unique object ID.

Syntax

object.ID

The **ID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Identifier Property

Returns the identifier for the recipe element.

Syntax

object.Identifier

The **Identifier** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Index Property

Returns the index value of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**Index**

The **Index** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Item Property

Retrieves the specified object within the collection.

Syntax

object.**Item** (*varID*)

The **Item** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>varID</i>	VARIANT	Either an integer index specifying the position of the object desired, <i>or</i> the Event ID, Enumeration, or Parameter name.

Return Data Type

The specified object.

ItemIconNames Property

Returns the names of the icons associated with the item names.

Syntax

object.ItemIconNames (*pITypeHint*, *pVarItemNames*)

The **ItemIconNames** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>pITypeHint</i>	The type of the item names.
<i>pVarItemNames</i>	The item names that are passed in.

Data Type

LONG

ItemName Property

Since DDE servers are no longer supported in Batch Execution, this property is no longer applicable. In earlier versions of Batch, this property returned the OPC item name for the tag.

Syntax

object.ItemName

The **ItemName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ItemPositions Property

Returns the positions of the item names.

Syntax

object.**ItemPositions** (*pITypeHint*, *pVarItemNames*)

The **ItemPositions** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>pITypeHint</i>	The type of the item names.
<i>pVarItemNames</i>	The item names that are passed in.

Data Type

LONG

KeyParameterName Property

Returns the key parameter name of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**KeyParameterName**

The **KeyParameterName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

KeyParameterValueEU Property

Returns the key parameter value of the recipe step, with engineering units.

Syntax

object.**KeyParameterValueEU**

The **KeyParameterValueEU** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

KeyParamValue Property

Returns the key parameter value of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**KeyParamValue**

The **KeyParamValue** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Label Property

Returns the label associated with the connection.

Syntax

object.Label

The **Label** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Log Property

For internal use only.

Low Property

Returns the low value of the range.

Syntax

object.Low

The **Low** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

LowLimit Property

Returns the allowable low limit for this parameter.

Syntax

object.**LowLimit**

The **LowLimit** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

VARIANT

Manifold Property

Returns the full path name of the manifold bitmap directory.

Syntax

object.**Manifold**

The **Manifold** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

MasterRecipeAuditVersion Property

Returns the audit version number of the master recipe.

Syntax

object.**MasterRecipeAuditVersion**

The **MasterRecipeAuditVersion** property syntax has this part:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

MaxOwners Property

Returns the maximum number of owners that can simultaneously own an equipment entity.

Syntax

object.**MaxOwners**

The **MaxOwners** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Message Property

Returns a step's message string.

Syntax

object.**Message**

The **Message** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Mode Property

Returns the mode of the recipe step or phase (P-AUTO, O-AUTO, MANUAL).

Syntax

object.**Mode**

The **Mode** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Msg Property

Returns a phase's message string.

Syntax

object.**Msg**

The **Msg** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Name Property

Returns the name of the object.

Syntax

object.Name

The **Name** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Remarks

The recipe name differs from the recipe ID.

Next Property

Returns the next record from the Batch Execution Server's internal list. Batch list, recipe list, prompt list, and alarms list records are stored in safe arrays:

- [Batch List Safe Array Values](#)
- [Recipe List Safe Array Values](#)
- [Prompt List Safe Array Values](#)
- [Alarms List Safe Array Values](#)

Syntax

object.Next

The **Next** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

NOTE: It is recommended that you use the equivalent collection interfaces (*VBISBatchListItem2*, *VBISAlarmListItems*, *VBISPromptListItems*, and *VBISEWIPromptItems*). These interfaces are designed to support multiple clients.

NextEnumSet Property

Returns the next enumeration set in the Batch Execution Server's internal list. Use **QueryEnumSet** to initialize the list before you call **CountEnumSet** or **NextEnumSet**. **CountEnumSet** and **NextEnumSet** will only return information from the list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you execute **QueryEnumSet**.

Syntax

object.NextEnumSet

The **NextEnumSet** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

NumberOfParameterTags Property

Returns the total number of parameter tags for the equipment phase class.

Syntax

object.NumberOfParameterTags

The **NumberOfParameterTags** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

NumberOfPartners Property

Returns the number of message partners for the equipment phase class.

Syntax

object.NumberOfPartners

The **NumberOfPartners** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

NumberOfReportTags Property

Returns the total number of report tags for the equipment phase class.

Syntax

object.NumberOfReportTags

The **NumberOfReportTags** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

NumberOfRequestTags Property

Returns the total number of request tags for the equipment phase class.

Syntax

object.NumberOfRequestTags

The **NumberOfRequestTags** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Operator Property

For internal use only.

OperatorBindParameters Property

Returns a permission flag. This property is no longer used.

Syntax

object.**OperatorBindParameters**

The **OperatorBindParameters** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

OperatorBindUnits Property

Returns a permission flag. This property is no longer used.

Syntax

object.**OperatorBindUnits**

The **OperatorBindUnits** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

OperatorChangeBindCreate Property

Returns the flag that specifies if the operator can change the bindings of the recipe when a batch is created.

Syntax

object.**OperatorChangeBindCreate**

The **OperatorChangeBindCreate** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BOOL

OperatorChangeBindExecute Property

Returns the flag that specifies if the operator can change the bindings of the recipe during batch execution.

Syntax

object.**OperatorChangeBindExecute**

The **OperatorChangeBindExecute** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BOOL

OperatorInteraction Property

Returns a permission flag. This property is no longer used.

Syntax

object.**OperatorInteraction**

The **OperatorInteraction** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Ordinal Property

Returns the index number specifying in which position the enumeration appears in the enumeration set.

Syntax

object.**Ordinal**

The **Ordinal** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Owner Property

Returns a step or phase's owner (Batch, Operator, or Manual).

Syntax

object.Owner

The **Owner** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

OwnerID Property

Returns the owner ID for the recipe step.

Syntax

object.OwnerID

The **OwnerID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

OwnerName Property

Returns the owner name for the recipe step.

Syntax

object.OwnerName

The **OwnerName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

OwnerTagName Property

Returns the owner tag name (PHASE_W) for the phase.

Syntax*object*.OwnerTagNameThe **OwnerTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Parameters PropertyReturns the collection of parameters for the recipe.***NOTE:** The Parameters and Steps Properties are used to get the necessary scheduling information for a recipe.***Syntax***object*.Parameters (*bsRecipeID*, *bsRecipeVersion*)The **Parameters** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe ID.
<i>bsRecipeVersion</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe version.

Return Data Type

VBISParameters

ParametersRequired Property

Returns the required parameters for the batch.

Syntax

object.ParametersRequired

The **ParametersRequired** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ParametersSupplied Property

Returns the parameters supplied when the batch was scheduled.

Syntax

object.ParametersSupplied

The **ParametersSupplied** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Pause Property

Returns phase's pause state.

Syntax

object.**Pause**

The **Pause** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

PausedTagName Property

Returns the paused tag name (PHASE_PD) for the phase.

Syntax

object.**PausedTagName**

The **PausedTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

PauseTagName Property

Returns the pause tag name (PHASE_P) for the phase.

Syntax

object.PauseTagName

The **PauseTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Phase Property

Returns the name of the phase from which the prompt was generated.

Syntax

object.Phase

The **Phase** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Phase Property

Returns the full path name of the phase directory.

Syntax*object.Phase*

The **Phase** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

PhaseID Property

Returns the equipment ID of the phase that went into alarm.

Syntax*object.PhaseID*

The **PhaseID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

PhaseList Property

Returns a list of phases currently executing for the batch.

Syntax*object.PhaseList*

The **PhaseList** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

PhaseMessage Property

Returns the phase message. The phase message identifies a string that is sent to the operator when the phase executes. The message ID must correspond with the ID used by the phase logic.

Syntax

object.PhaseMessage

The **PhaseMessage** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

PhaseName Property

Returns the phase name for the equipment phase.

Syntax

object.PhaseName

The **PhaseName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

PhaseState Property

Returns the phase state. Possible states include: Aborted, Aborting, Complete, Held, Holding, Idle, Ready, Restarting, Running, Stopping, and Stopped.

Syntax

object.PhaseState

The **PhaseState** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ProcessCell Property

Returns the process cell in which the prompt occurred.

Syntax

object.ProcessCell

The **ProcessCell** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ProcessCellClass Property

Returns the full path name of the process cell class directory.

Syntax

object.**ProcessCellClass**

The **ProcessCellClass** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ProcessCellList Property

Returns a list of process cells that the batch requires in order to execute.

Syntax

object.**ProcessCellList**

The **ProcessCellList** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ProductCode Property

Returns the product code assigned to the recipe, as defined in the recipe header.

Syntax

object.**ProductCode**

The **ProductCode** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ProductName Property

Returns the product name associated with the recipe, as defined in the recipe header.

Syntax

object.**ProductName**

The **ProductName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ReadyFlag Property

Returns the unit ready flag, which determines if your process uses a Unit Ready tag value to determine if the unit is ready for use. Batch Execution checks the value of this tag to determine if this unit can be allocated to a batch. Batch Execution checks the unit ready tag only once, when you schedule the batch.

Syntax

object.**ReadyFlag**

The **ReadyFlag** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BOOL

Example

If the Unit Ready tag value is set to zero (0), the unit is online and Batch Execution can allocate the unit to a batch. If the tag is set to a non-zero value, Batch Execution cannot allocate this unit to a batch.

Recipe Property

Returns the recipe ID of the batch where the prompt occurred.

Syntax

object.**Recipe**

The **Recipe** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditPerformedByComment Property

Returns the comment, if any, that the user entered along with the Performed By signature for the specified recipe.

Syntax

object.**RecipeAuditPerformedByComment**

The **RecipeAuditPerformedByComment** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditPerformedByName Property

Returns the full name of the user who entered the Performed By signature for the specified recipe.

Syntax

object.**RecipeAuditPerformedByName**

The **RecipeAuditPerformedByName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditPerformedByTime Property

Returns the time when user entered the Performed By signature for the specified recipe.

Syntax

object.**RecipeAuditPerformedByTime**

The **RecipeAuditPerformedByTime** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditPerformedByUserID Property

Returns the ID of the user who entered the Performed By signature for the specified recipe.

Syntax

object.RecipeAuditPerformedByUserID

The **RecipeAuditPerformedByUserID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditVerifiedByComment Property

Returns the comment, if any, that the user entered along with the Verified By signature for the specified recipe.

Syntax

object.RecipeAuditVerifiedByComment

The **RecipeAuditVerifiedByComment** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditVerifiedByName Property

Returns the full name of the user who entered the Verified By signature for the specified recipe.

Syntax*object*.**RecipeAuditVerifiedByName**The **RecipeAuditVerifiedByName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditVerifiedByTime Property

Returns the time when user entered the Verified By signature for the specified recipe.

Syntax*object*.**RecipeAuditVerifiedByTime**The **RecipeAuditVerifiedByTime** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditVerifiedByUserID Property

Returns the ID of the user who entered the Verified By signature for the specified recipe.

Syntax*object*.**RecipeAuditVerifiedByUserID**The **RecipeAuditVerifiedByUserID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeAuditVersion Property

Returns the audit version number of the recipe.

Syntax

object.**RecipeAuditVersion**

The **RecipeAuditVersion** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR

RecipeID Property

Returns the unique recipe ID.

Syntax

object.**RecipeID**

The **RecipeID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeName Property

Returns the name of the currently running recipe.

Syntax

object.RecipeName

The **RecipeName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeParameterCount Property

Returns the parameter count for the recipe step.

Syntax

object.RecipeParameterCount

The **RecipeParameterCount** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

RecipeParameterEnumerationValues Property

Returns the enumeration value for the passed in parameter name.

Syntax

object.**RecipeParameterEnumerationValues** (*bstrParameterName*)

The **RecipeParameterEnumerationValues** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrParameterName</i>	The name of the recipe parameter (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic).

Return Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeParameterValueByIndex Property

Sets the parameter value of the recipe step via the index passed in.

Syntax

object.**RecipeParameterValueByIndex** (*lIndex*, *bstrValue*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **RecipeParameterValueByIndex** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lIndex</i>	The index passed in (data type is LONG).
<i>bstrValue</i>	The parameter value (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic).
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic). If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.

Part	Description
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

RecipeParameterValueByName Property

Sets the parameter value of the recipe step via the name passed in.

Syntax

object.**RecipeParameterValueByName** (*lName*, *bstrValue*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **RecipeParameterValueByName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lName</i>	The recipe step name (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic).
<i>bstrValue</i>	The parameter value (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic).
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches (data type is BSTR in C++ or String in Visual Basic). If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

RecipePath Property

Returns the recipe path of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**RecipePath**

The **RecipePath** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RecipeReportCount Property

Returns the report count for the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**RecipeReportCount**

The **RecipeReportCount** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

RecipeType Property

Returns the recipe type; for example, batch procedure (BP), unit procedure (UP), unit operation (UOP).

Syntax

object.**RecipeType**

The **RecipeType** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

RecipeVersion Property

Returns the recipe version.

Syntax*object*.RecipeVersionThe **RecipeVersion** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ReleasedToProduction Property

Returns a flag indicating if the recipe is released to production.

Syntax*object*.ReleasedToProductionThe **ReleasedToProduction** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BOOL

RequestInitialValue Property

Since DDE servers are no longer supported in Batch Execution, this property is no longer applicable. In earlier versions of Batch, this property returned the request initial value flag (1 if set or 0 if not set)

defined for the DDE server.

Syntax

object.**RequestInitialValue**

The **RequestInitialValue** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

RequestRegister Property

Returns the value of phase request register for the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**RequestRegister**

The **RequestRegister** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

RequestTagName Property

Returns the request tag name (PHASE_RQ) for the phase.

Syntax

object.**RequestTagName**

The **RequestTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ResponseType Property

Returns the data type of the parameter (1 = real, 2 = long, 3 = string, or 5 = enumeration).

Syntax

object.**ResponseType**

The **ResponseType** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Revision Property

Returns the revision number of the area model.

Syntax

object.**Revision**

The **Revision** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

RowCount Property

Returns the row count value for the recipe transition expression.

Syntax

object.**RowCount** (*plCount*)

The **RowCount** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>plCount</i>	The row count value for the recipe transition expression.

Data Type

LONG

S88Type Property

Returns the procedural element of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**S88Type**

The **S88Type** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Scalable Property

Returns a flag (1 if scalable or 0 if not scalable) that determines if the parameter value can be scaled.

Syntax

object.**Scalable**

The **Scalable** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BOOL

Scale Property

Returns the desired percentage of a batch to be produced.

Syntax

object.**Scale**

The **Scale** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ScaleCapacity Property

Returns a flag (1 if scalable or 0 if not scalable) indicating if the capacity setting for a unit procedure is scalable.

Syntax

object.**ScaleCapacity**

The **ScaleCapacity** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

ScheduledUnitName Property

Returns the unit name of the scheduled recipe step.

Syntax

object.ScheduledUnitName

The **ScheduledUnitName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

SingleStepTagName Property

Returns the single step tag name (PHASE_SS) for the phase.

Syntax

object.SingleStepTagName

The **SingleStepTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Source Property

Returns the name of the source (object) unit or manifold for the connection.

Syntax

object.Source

The **Source** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

SourceType Property

Returns the source (origin) type (unit or manifold) for the connection.

Syntax

object.SourceType

The **SourceType** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

StartingNodes Property

Returns all starting nodes for this recipe link.

Syntax

object.StartingNodes

The **StartingNodes** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

VARIANT

StartTime Property

Returns the start time of the batch (HH24:MI:SS).

Syntax

object.StartTime

The **StartTime** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

State Property

Returns the state of the recipe step or phase.

Syntax

object.State

The **State** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Status Property

Returns the status of the Batch Execution server (0 = Good, 1404 = Bad, 1405 = Lost, 1406 = Suspect, 1407 = Unknown Error, and 1408 = Not Found).

Syntax

object.Status

The **Status** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

StatusTagName Property

Returns the status tag name (PHASE_ST) for the equipment phase.

Syntax

object.StatusTagName

The **StatusTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Step Property

Returns a phase's step index.

Syntax

object.Step

The **Step** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

StepFromID Property

Returns the requested step ID from the recipe.

Syntax

object.StepFromID (*lStepID*)

The **StepFromID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lStepID</i>	The ID of the <u>step</u> .

Data Type

LONG

Return Data TypeVBISRecipeStep**StepIndex Property**

Returns the step index of the active phase's currently executing step.

Syntax*object*.StepIndexThe **StepIndex** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

StepIndexTagName PropertyReturns the step index tag name (PHASE_SI) for the equipment phase.**Syntax***object*.StepIndexTagNameThe **StepIndexTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

StepName PropertyReturns the step name.

Syntax

object.StepName

The **StepName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

StepName Property

Returns the step name associated with the binding prompt.

Syntax

object.StepName

The **StepName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Steps Property

Returns the collection of steps which can be bound. This functionality supports the Unit Binding section of the BatchAdd ActiveX control. The collection of steps matches the list shown in the BatchClient and BatchAdd Control's Unit Binding Spreadsheet that is displayed when creating a batch. For instance based recipes, no steps are returned.

NOTE: *The Steps and Parameters Properties are used to get the necessary scheduling information for a recipe.*

Syntax

*VBISSteps*var = *object*.Steps (*bsRecipeID*, *bsRecipeVersion*)

The **Steps** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe ID.
<i>bsRecipeVersion</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe version.
<i>ppVBISSteps</i>	VBISSteps	Returns a list of steps which may be bound in the recipe. The steps are <u>unit procedures</u> if the recipe is a batch procedure, or the <u>unit operations</u> if the recipe is a unit procedure.

Return Data Type

Returns the unit procedures used for binding, or if it is an operation, it returns the operation name.

For instance based recipes, no steps are returned.

StorageType Property

Returns the storage type associated with the recipe (SQL or FILE).

Syntax

object.StorageType

The **StorageType** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

TagType Property

Returns the data server type for the tag (1 = Unknown or 3 = OPC).

Syntax

object.**TagType**

The **TagType** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Time Property

Returns the time the prompt occurred within the Batch Execution Server.

Syntax

object.**Time**

The **Time** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Topic Property

Since DDE servers are no longer supported in Batch Execution, this property is empty.

Syntax*object*.**Topic**

The **Topic** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

TransitionID Property

Returns the unique transition ID.

Syntax*object*.**TransitionID**

The **TransitionID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Type Property

Returns the recipe type.

When the batch type is:

- 1 – the batch is a Procedure Batch (created from the BatchList ActiveX control).
- 2 – the batch is a Phase Control Batch (created via the BatchManualPhase ActiveX control).

Syntax*object*.**Type**

The **Type** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR

Type Property (VBISParameter and VBISReport)

Returns the data type of the parameter (1 = real, 2 = long, 3 = string, or 5 = enumeration).

Syntax

object.**Type**

The **Type** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Type Property (VBISBatchListItem2 and VBISPhaseClass)

Returns the recipe type.

Syntax

object.**Type**

The **Type** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR

Type Property

Returns the type of data server (3 = OPC).

Syntax*object.Type*The **Type** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Type Property (VBISRecipeLink)

Returns the type of link (Link, EquipmentLink, OrDivergence, OrConvergence, AndDivergence, or AndConvergence).

Syntax*object.Type*The **Type** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

ENUMERATION

```
enum{
    Link,
    EquipmentLink,
```

```

        OrDivergence ,
        OrConvergence ,
        AndDivergence ,
        And Convergence
    }LinkTypes;

```

Unit Property

Returns the phase in which the prompt was generated.

Syntax

object.Unit

The **Unit** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Unit Property

Returns the unit for the recipe element.

Syntax

object.Unit

The **Unit** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitBindMethod Property

Returns the bind method defined for the recipe (0 = none, 1 = actual unit [specified at batch creation], 2 = automatic, or 3 = operator).

Syntax

object.UnitBindMethod

The **UnitBindMethod** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

UnitCapacity Property

Returns the minimum required unit capacity for a unit procedure recipe. This is compared against the physical unit's capacity during Active Binding.

Syntax

object.UnitCapacity

The **UnitCapacity** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

DOUBLE

UnitClass Property

Returns the unit class of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.UnitClass

The **UnitClass** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitClass Property

Returns the full path name of the unit class directory.

Syntax

object.UnitClass

The **UnitClass** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitClassName Property

Returns the unit class name associated with the binding prompt.

Syntax

object.UnitClassName

The **UnitClassName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitID Property

Returns the unit ID for the phase's owner.

Syntax

object.UnitID

The **UnitID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitID Property

Returns the unit ID for the unit from which the phase is executing.

Syntax

object.UnitID

The **UnitID** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitIDTagName Property

Returns the unit ID tag name (PHASE_UN) for the phase.

Syntax

object.UnitIDTagName

The **UnitIDTagName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitList Property

Returns a list of units.

Syntax

object.UnitList

The **UnitList** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitName Property

Returns the unit name of the recipe step.

Syntax*object*.**UnitName**

The **UnitName** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitOfMeasure Property

Returns the unit of measure associated with the recipe.

Syntax*object*.**UnitOfMeasure**

The **UnitOfMeasure** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitsRequired Property

Returns the required units for the batch.

Syntax*object*.**UnitsRequired**

The **UnitsRequired** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitsSupplied Property

Returns the units supplied when the batch was scheduled.

Syntax

object.UnitsSupplied

The **UnitsSupplied** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

UnitTags Property

Returns a collection of unit tag objects for the given procedure.

Syntax

object.UnitTags (*bsUnitName*)

The **UnitTags** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

<i>bsUnitName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the unit from which you are requesting unit tags.
-------------------	--	---

Return Data Type

VBISUnitTags: the return collection, which contains the list of unit tags for the given recipe procedure.

UOM Property

Returns the units of measure associated with the unit.

Syntax

object.UOM

The **UOM** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ValidationTime Property

Returns the time the recipe was validated.

Syntax

object.ValidationTime

The **ValidationTime** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

ValidUnitList Property

Returns the valid unit list for a phase.

Syntax

object.ValidUnitList

The **ValidUnitList** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

ValidUnits Property

Returns a phase's valid unit collection.

Syntax

object.ValidUnits

The **ValidUnits** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

VBISUnits

Value Property (VBISBindingPrompt2 and VBISPromptListItem)

Returns the current value for the prompt.

Syntax

object.Value

The **Value** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR

Value Property (VBISParameter and VBISUnitTag)

Returns the default value for this parameter.

Syntax

object.**Value**

The **Value** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

VARIANT

VersionDate Property

Returns the date of the recipe, as defined in the recipe header.

Syntax

object.**VersionDate**

The **VersionDate** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

VersionNum Property

Returns the version number, as defined in the [recipe header](#).

Syntax

object.VersionNumber

The **VersionNumber** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An object expression that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

VersionNumber Property

Returns the version number, as defined in the [recipe header](#).

Syntax

object.VersionNumber

The **VersionNumber** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An object expression that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

Watchdog Property

Returns the name of a time-out field within the data server that is used to ensure that a connection exists between the Batch Execution Server and the process controller.

Syntax*object*.**Watchdog**

The **Watchdog** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

BSTR (C++), String (Visual Basic)

X2Pos Property

Returns the X coordinate position of the recipe step.

Syntax*object*.**X2Pos**

The **X2Pos** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

XPos Property

Returns the X coordinate position.

Syntax*object*.**XPos**

The **XPos** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Y2Pos Property

Returns the Y coordinate position of the recipe step.

Syntax

object.**Y2Pos**

The **Y2Pos** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

YPos Property

Returns the Y coordinate position.

Syntax

object.**YPos**

The **YPos** property syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Data Type

LONG

Methods

The summary below alphabetically lists all of the VBIS methods. Click a method to get more information.

AbortStep Method

Executes an abort step command with the given procedure ID.

Syntax

object.AbortStep(*bstrProcID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **AbortStep** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or unit procedure recipe ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

Acknowledge Method

Acknowledges the specified prompt.

Syntax

object.Acknowledge (*bsResponse*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **Acknowledge** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsResponse</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The response to send with the acknowledgment. Responses must be valid for the type of prompt being acknowledged. For example, if the prompt is expecting a number within a specific range, the response must be within that range.
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who acknowledged the specified prompt.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

Acknowledge Method

Acknowledges the specified prompt.

Syntax

object.Acknowledge

The **Acknowledge** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Acknowledge Method

Acknowledges the specified prompt.

Syntax

object.Acknowledge (*lPromptID*, *bsResponse*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **Acknowledge** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lPromptID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The prompt's unique event ID (item 11 in the safe array returned by the PromptList.query).
<i>bsResponse</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The response to send with the acknowledgment. Responses must be valid for the type of prompt being acknowledged. For example, if the prompt is expecting a number within a specific range, the response must be within that range.
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who acknowledged the specified prompt.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

AcknowledgeBind Method

Acknowledges the binding prompt for the recipe step.

Syntax

object.AcknowledgeBind (*lEventID*, *bstrUnit*, *bstrFixUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **AcknowledgeBind** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lEventID</i>	LONG	The ID of the event.
<i>bsUnit</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The unit requesting the acknowledgement.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

AcquirePhase Method

Acquires the phase with the given phase ID.

Syntax

object.AcquirePhase (lPhaseID, bsFIXUserName, varSecurityDescriptor)

The **AcquirePhase** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lPhaseID</i>	LONG	The phase ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

AcquirePhase Method

Acquires the phase.

Syntax

object.AcquirePhase (*bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **AcquirePhase** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

Add Method

Adds a batch to the batch list.

Syntax

BatchSerialNumber = *object.Add* (*bsRecipeId*, *lRecipeVersion*, *bsBatchId*, *lBatchScale*, *bsUnitBindings*, *bsParameterBindings*, *lDefaultBindings*, *lOpInteraction*, *lOpBindParameters*, *lOpBindUnits*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **Add** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the recipe from which to create the batch.
<i>lRecipeVersion</i>	LONG	The version of the recipe (this is always 1).
<i>bsBatchID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	A user-defined batch ID.
<i>lBatchScale</i>	FLOAT	The percentage of the default batch size. Your equipment must support percentages greater than 100 if you specify values greater than 100.
<i>bsUnitBindings</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	<p>The unit parameters to use in place of the default unit bindings. Specify the unit bindings as <u>tab-delimited</u> string pairs: unit class/unit instance. For example, MIXER\tMIXER1\tMIXER\tMIXER2.</p> <p>NOTE: You must specify all unit bindings in this tab-delimited string.</p> <p>If you use the <i>bsUnitBindings</i> parameter for one unit, you will have to specify the <i>bsUnitBindings</i> for all units.</p> <p>If you are using the default bindings for all units, you do not have to specify a value for this parameter; it can be left null.</p>

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsParameterBindings</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	<p>The parameters to use in place of the default parameter bindings. Specify the parameter bindings as tab-delimited string pairs: parameter name/value. For example, FLAVOR\tBUBBLEGUM\tBAKING SODA\t50.</p> <p>If you use the <i>bsParameterBindings</i> parameter for one parameter value, you have to use it for all parameter values.</p> <p>If you are using the default parameter bindings for all units, you do not have to specify a value for this parameter; it can be left null.</p>
<i>lDefaultBindings</i>	LONG	<p>0 — use no defaults. You must specify values for <i>bsUnitBindings</i> and <i>bsParameterBindings</i>.</p> <p>1 — use the unit defaults. You must specify values for <i>bsParameterBindings</i>.</p> <p>2 — use the parameter defaults. You must specify values for <i>bsUnitBindings</i>.</p> <p>3 — use the defaults. The values for <i>bsUnitBindings</i> and <i>bsParameterBindings</i> can be left null.</p>
<i>lOpInteraction</i>	LONG	0 (false) or 1 (true). Determines whether an operator using the Batch Execution Client can manipulate a batch scheduled from VBIS.
<i>lOpBindParameters</i>	LONG	0 (false) or 1 (true). Determines whether an operator can bind parameters in the Batch Execution Client for batches scheduled from VBIS.
<i>lOpBindUnits</i>	LONG	0 (false) or 1 (true). Determines whether an operator can bind units in the Batch Execution Client for batches scheduled from VBIS.
bsUserID	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who added the batch.

Part	Data Type	Description
varSecurityDescriptor	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

Return Data Type

LONG. Returns the batch serial number generated by the Batch Execution Server. The batch serial number is a unique ID assigned to the batch when the batch is added to the batch list.

Remarks

The batch serial number is a required parameter for all subsequent VBISBatchControl calls.

When specifying the unit or parameter bindings, you must specify all the unit and parameter bindings or none of them. If you specify a partial list, VBIS assumes the list is complete.

VBIS8 ignores *lOpInteraction*, *lOpBindParameters*, *lOpBindUnits*. These parameters are in the code for backward compatibility.

AddEvent Method

Adds an event record to the given batch.

Syntax

object.AddEvent (*bsBatchID*, *bsDescription*, *bsValue*, *bsEngineeringUnit*, *bsProcessCell*, *bsUnitName*, *bsPhaseName*, *bsFIXUserName*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **AddEvent** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsBatchID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	A user-defined batch ID.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsDescription</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The event description.
<i>bsValue</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The value assigned to the event (if any).
<i>bsEngineeringUnit</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The Engineering Units assigned to the event (if any).
<i>bsProcessCell</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The process cell for the event.
<i>bsUnitName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The unit for the event.
<i>bsPhaseName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The phase name for the event.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who added the event record to the given batch.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

AddRecipe Method

Reads the recipe header information from the database for the given recipe ID and recipe version and adds it to the end of the recipe.dir file. This is useful for creating recipes outside of the Recipe Editor (for example, to copy an existing recipe and change the recipe ID or parameters within the recipe database).

Syntax

object.AddRecipe (bsRecipeID, lRecipeVersion)

The **AddRecipe** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe name.
<i>lRecipeVersion</i>	LONG	The internal recipe version (1 for this release).

Remarks

The specified recipe must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution WorkSpace project.

AuthenticateUser Method

Authenticates a user.

Syntax

object.AuthenticateUser(bstrNTUserName, bstrGroup, bstrPassword)

The **AuthenticateUser** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bstrNTUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The Windows user name.
<i>bstrGroup</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The Windows group from which the system authenticates the user.
<i>bstrPassword</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The password for the Windows user.

Return Data

Returns the Windows resolved principal (the user authenticated by Windows security, including the domain, if domains are used by security, and the user name), the Windows full user name, the error code, and error message.

AutoStep Method

Executes an auto step command with the given procedure ID.

Syntax

object.AutoStep (*bstrProcID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **AutoStep** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or unit procedure recipe ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

Bind Method

Binds units and parameters to a specified batch. The batch must be in the Ready state (130).

Syntax

object.**Bind** (*lBatchSerialNumber*, *bsUnitBindings*, *bsParameterBindings*, *lBindings*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **Bind** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lBatchSerialNumber</i>	LONG	A unique ID generated by the Batch Execution Server when the batch was added to the batch list.
<i>bsUnitBindings</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	<p>The unit parameters to use in place of the default unit bindings. Specify the unit bindings as <u>tab-delimited</u> string pairs (unit class/unit instance). For example:</p> <p>MIXER\tMIXER1\tMIXER\tMIXER2</p> <p>NOTE: You must specify all unit bindings in this tab-delimited string.</p> <p>If you use the bsUnitBindings parameter for one unit, you will have to specify the bsUnitBindings for all units.</p> <p>If you are using the default bindings for all units, you do not have to specify a value for this parameter; it can be left null.</p>

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsParameterBindings</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	<p>The parameters to use in place of the default parameter bindings. Specify the parameter bindings as tab-delimited string pairs (parameter name/value). For example:</p> <p>FLAVOR\tBUBBLEGUM\tBAKING SODA\t50.</p> <p>If you use the <i>bsParameterBindings</i> parameter for one parameter value, you have to use it for all parameter values.</p> <p>If you are using the default parameter bindings for all units, you do not have to specify a value for this parameter; it can be left null.</p>
<i>lBindings</i>	LONG	<p>The binding selection:</p> <p>0 — use no defaults. You must specify values for <i>bsUnitBindings</i> and <i>bsParameterBindings</i>.</p> <p>1 — use the unit defaults. You must specify values for <i>bsParameterBindings</i>.</p> <p>2 — use the parameter defaults. You must specify values for <i>bsUnitBindings</i>.</p>
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

Remarks

When specifying the unit or parameter bindings, you must specify all the unit and parameter bindings or none of them. If you specify a partial list, VBIS assumes the list is complete.

Your application can issue multiple Bind calls; however, only the last one takes effect.

ClearAllFailures Method

Removes all failures.

Syntax

object.**ClearAllFailures** (*bstrProcID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **ClearAllFailures** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or unit procedure recipe ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

ClearBreakpoint Method

Removes a transition breakpoints.

Syntax

object.**ClearBreakpoint** (*lBreakpointID*)

The **ClearBreakpoint** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lBreakpointID</i>	LONG	The breakpoint ID.

Command Method (VBISBatchControl5)

Executes the specified batch command. The batch must be in a valid state for the specified command. For example, to execute the START command, the batch must be in the READY (130) state.

Syntax

object.**Command** (*lBatchSerialNumber*, *bsBatchCommand*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **Command** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lBatchSerialNumber</i>	LONG	The unique Batch ID generated by the Batch Execution Server when the batch was added to the batch list.
<i>bsBatchCommand</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The command you want to execute against the specified batch. You can execute the following commands: ABORT AUTO CLEARFAILURES HOLD MANUAL REMOVE RESTART START STOP
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who issued the batch command.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

Command Method (VBISPhase2)

Executes a phase command.

Syntax

object.Command (*bsPhaseCommand*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **Command** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsPhaseCommand</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The actual phase command issued.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

Command Method (VBISPhaseControl)

Executes a phase command with the given phase ID.

Syntax

object.Command (*lPhaseID*, *bsUnitName*, *bsBatchID*, *bsPhaseCommand*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **Command** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>lPhaseID</i>	LONG	The phase ID.
<i>bsUnitName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the <u>unit</u> for which you want to issue a phase command.
<i>bsBatchID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the batch for which you want to issue a phase command.
<i>bsPhaseCommand</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The actual phase command issued.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

Command Method (VBISStepControl2)

Executes a phase command.

Syntax

object.Command (*bstrProcID*, *bstrStepCommand*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **Command** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or <u>unit</u> procedure recipe ID.
<i>bstrStepCommand</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the step command for the phase.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

EWIAddEvent Method

Adds an EWI batch event to a batch record or to all batch records.

Syntax

object.EWIAddEvent (*bsBatchID*, *bsEventType*, *bsEventSubType*, *bsValue*, *bsProcessCell*, *bsUnitName*, *bsPhaseName*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The EWIAddEvent method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsBatchID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the batch to which you are adding an EWI event.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsEventType</i>	enum EWIEVENTTYPE	The event type: EWI_INSTRUCTION = 10 EWI_DATAENTRY = 11 EWI_SIGNING = 12 EWI_DEVIATION = 13 EWI_COMMENTS = 14 EWI_IMMUTABLE = 15 EWI_EIB = 16 EIB_SIGNING = 17 EIB_DEVIATION = 18 EIB_COMMENTS = 19 LOGICSTEP_DEVIATION = 20 LOGICSTEP_COMMENTS = 21 LOGICSTEP_EXPRESSION = 22
<i>bsEventSubType</i>	enum EWIEVENTSUBTYPE	The event subtype: EWI_EDITBOX = 30 EWI_CHECKBOX = 31 EWI_RADIOBUTTON = 32 EWI_DATETIME = 33 EWI_DONE = 34 EWI_DONEBY = 35 EWI_CHECKBY = 36 EIB_HEADER = 37 EIB_ACQUIRE = 38 EIB_RELEASE = 39 EWI_EMPTY = 40 EWI_SKIP = 41 EWI_REEXECUTE = 42 EWI_REEXECUTE_CANCEL = 43 LOGICSTEP_SKIP = 44
<i>bsValue</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The value of the EWI event.
<i>bsProcessCell</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The process cell for the event.
<i>bsUnitName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The unit for the event.
<i>bsPhaseName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The phase name for the event.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who added the EWI batch event to a batch record or to all batch records..
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

FindPhaseFromID Method

Given a phase ID, the FindPhaseFromID method returns one of the VBIS Phase2 objects in the collection.

Syntax

object.FindPhaseFromID (*lPhaseID*)

The **FindPhaseFromID** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lPhaseID</i>	LONG	The phase ID.

GetCountEnum Method

Returns the total number of enumeration values for the specified enumeration set in the Batch Execution Server's internal list. Use **QueryEnum** to initialize the list before you execute **GetCountEnum** or **GetNextEnumSet**. **GetCountEnum** and **GetNextEnum** will only return information from the list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you execute **QueryEnum**.

Syntax

object.GetCountEnum (*bsEnumSetName*)

The **GetCountEnum** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsEnumSetName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The enumeration set from which to count enumerations.

Return Data Type

LONG. Returns the number of enumerations within the given enumeration set.

GetDefaultEnum Method

Returns the default enumeration from the specified enumeration set in the Batch Execution Server's internal list.

Syntax

object.**GetDefaultEnum**(*bsEnumSetName*)

The **GetDefaultEnum** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsEnumSetName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The enumeration set from which to retrieve the default enumeration.

Return Data Type

BSTR (C++) or String (Visual Basic). Returns the default enumeration for the given enumeration set.

GetGlobalFormulationHeader Method

Reads the global formulation header information for the given **RecipeID** and returns it to the **VBISFormulationHeader** object.

Syntax

object.**GetGlobalFormulationHeader** (*bsRecipeID*, *lRecipeVersion*, *ppVBISFormulationHeader*)

The **GetGlobalFormulationHeader** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The formulation name.
<i>lRecipeVersion</i>	LONG	The recipe version number.
<i>ppVBISFormulationHeader</i>	VBISRFormulationHeader	Returns the object to hold the formulation header information.

Return Data Type

VBISFormulationHeader

Remarks

The specified formulation must be stored in the relational database, meaning the formulation file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution WorkSpace project.

GetNextEnum Method

Returns the next enumeration value from the specified enumeration set in the Batch Execution Server's internal list. Use **QueryEnum** to initialize the list before you execute **GetCountEnum** or **GetNextEnum**. **GetCountEnum** and **GetNextEnum** will only return information from the list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you execute **QueryEnum**.

Syntax

object.**GetNextEnum** (*bsEnumSetName*)

The **GetNextEnum** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsEnumSetName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The enumeration set from which to get the next enumeration record.

Return Data Type

BSTR (C++) or String (Visual Basic). Returns the next enumeration for the given enumeration set.

GetProductFormulationHeader Method

Reads the formulation header information for the given formulation and returns it to the **VBISFormulationHeader** object.

Syntax

object.**GetProductFormulationHeader** (*bsFormulationName*, *ppVBISFormulationHeader*)

The **GetProductFormulationHeader** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsFormulationName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The formulation name.
<i>ppVBISFormulationHeader</i>	VBISRFormulationHeader	Returns the object to hold the formulation header information.

Return Data Type

VBISFormulationHeader

Remarks

The specified formulation must be stored in the relational database, meaning the formulation file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution WorkSpace [project](#).

GetRecipeHeader Method

Reads the [recipe header](#) information from the recipe database for the given recipe ID and returns the **VBISRecipeHeader2** object.

Syntax

object.**GetRecipeHeader** (*bsRecipeID*, *lRecipeVersion*, *ppVBISRecipeHeader2*)

The **GetRecipeHeader** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An object expression that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe name.
<i>lRecipeVersion</i>	LONG	The recipe version (1 for this release).
<i>ppVBISRecipeHeader2</i>	VBISRecipeHeader2	Returns the object to hold the recipe header information.

Return Data Type

[VBISRecipeHeader2](#)

Remarks

The specified recipe must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution WorkSpace [project](#).

GetRowData Method

Returns the row data for the recipe transition expression.

Syntax

object.**GetRowData** (*lRow*, *bstrLeftExpr*, *bstrOperator*, *bstrRightExpr*, *bstrLeftValue*, *bstrRightValue*, *plColor*)

The **GetRowData** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lRow</i>	LONG	Identifies the transition requested.
<i>bstrLeftExpr</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The expression on left side of the transition expression.
<i>bstrOperator</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The operator in the transition expression.
<i>bstrRightExpr</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The expression on right side of the transition expression.
<i>bstrLeftValue</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The value on the left side of the transition expression.
<i>bstrRightValue</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The value on the right side of the transition expression.
<i>plColor</i>	LONG	The color of the transition expression.

HoldStep Method

Executes a hold step command with the given procedure ID.

Syntax

object.**HoldStep** (*bstrProcID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **HoldStep** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or unit procedure recipe ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

ManualStep Method

Executes a manual step command with the given procedure ID.

Syntax

object.ManualStep(*bstrProcID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **ManualStep** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or unit procedure recipe ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

Query Method

Updates the batch list, recipe list, alarm list, prompt list, enumeration set list, or enumeration string list, and sets the current index to the first record. Use the **Query** method to initialize these lists before you execute the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the list and will not reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you execute the **Query** method.

Syntax

object.**Query**

The **Query** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

QueryEnum Method

Sets the current index to the first record for the specified enumeration set. Use **QueryEnum** to initialize the list before you execute **GetCountEnum** or **GetNextEnum**. **GetCountEnum** and **GetNextEnum** will only return information from the list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you execute **QueryEnum**.

Syntax

object.**QueryEnum** (*bsEnumSetName*)

The **QueryEnumSet** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsEnumSetName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The enumeration set to query.

QueryEnumSet Method

Queries the specified enumeration set in the Batch Execution Server's internal list. Use **QueryEnumSet** before any other enumeration list calls to initialize the list. **GetCountEnumSet** and **GetNextEnumSet** will only return information from the enumeration list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you execute **QueryEnumSet**.

Syntax

object.**QueryEnumSet**

The **QueryEnumSet** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

ReBind Method

Dynamically rebinds units to a specified batch after it has been scheduled.

Syntax

object.**ReBind** (*IBatchSerialNumber*, *bsUnitBindings*, *bsUserID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **ReBind** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>IBatchSerialNumber</i>	LONG	A unique ID generated by the Batch Execution server when the batch was scheduled.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsUnitBindings</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The unit bindings as <u>tab-delimited</u> string pairs: unit class/unit instance. For example: MIXER\tMIXER1\tMIXER\tMIXER2. <i>NOTE: You must specify all unit bindings in this tab-delimited string.</i>
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who issued the rebind command.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

ReBind Method

Rebinds the recipe step to a new unit.

Syntax

object.ReBind (bstrNewUnit, bsFIXUserName, varSecurityDescriptor)

The **ReBind** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrNewUnit</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The new <u>unit</u> to which you want to rebind the recipe step.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

RebuildRecipeDir Method

Reads the recipe header information from the SQL database for all recipes and rewrites the recipe.dir file. This is useful if the recipe.dir file gets corrupted or lost.

Syntax

object.**RebuildRecipeDir**

The **RebuildRecipeDir** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Remarks

The specified recipe must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution WorkSpace project.

RecipeCollection Method

Returns a collection of the recipe header information, in XML format.

Syntax

object.**RecipeCollection**

The **RecipeCollection** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

ReConnect Method

Attempts to reconnect to the Batch Execution Server.

Syntax

object.ReConnect

The **ReConnect** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Description
<i>object</i>	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

ReleasePhase Method

Releases the phase with the given phase ID.

Syntax

object.ReleasePhase (lPhaseID, bsFIXUserName, varSecurityDescriptor)

The **ReleasePhase** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lPhaseID</i>	LONG	The phase ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

ReleasePhase Method

Releases the phase.

Syntax

object.**ReleasePhase** (*bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **ReleasePhase** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

ResetControl Method

Resets the control recipe and step parameter values to the master recipe and step parameter values. The specified recipe must be stored in the relational database.

Syntax

object.**ResetControl**(*bsRecipeID*, *lRecipeVersion*)

The **ResetControl** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe ID or name to reset.
<i>lRecipeVersion</i>	LONG	The version of the specified recipe. Note: In this version of Batch Execution, the recipe version is always 1.

Remarks

The specified recipe must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution WorkSpace project.

RestartStep Method

Executes a restart step command with the given procedure ID.

Syntax

object.**RestartStep** (*bstrProcID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **RestartStep** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or unit procedure recipe ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

SecurityAddEvent Method

Add a security batch event to a batch record or all batch records.

Syntax

object. **SecurityAddEvent**(*bsBatchID*, *bsEventType*, *bsEventSubType*, *bsValue*, *bsUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **SecurityAddEvent** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsBatchID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	A user-defined batch ID.
<i>bsEventType</i>	enum SECURITYEVENTTYPE	The event type: SECURITY_SIGNING = 50
<i>bsEventSubType</i>	enum SECURITYEVENTSUBTYPE	The event subtype: SECURITY_PERFORMED = 60 SECURITY_PERFORMEDBY = 61 SECURITY_VERIFIEDBY = 62
<i>bsValue</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The value assigned to the security event.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

SetBreakpoint Method

Sets a transition breakpoint.

Syntax

object.**SetBreakpoint** (*bstrBatchSerialNumber*, *bstrTransitionID*)

The **SetBreakpoint** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrBatchSerialNumber</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The serial number of the batch to set the breakpoint for.
<i>bstrTransitionID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID number of the transition where the breakpoint is set.

SetParameter Method

Sets a phase parameter to the specified value. The batch must be started in order to set parameters.

Syntax

object.**SetParameter** (*bsPhaseID*, *bsParameterName*, *bsValue*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **SetParameter** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsPhaseID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	<p>The ID of the recipe phase that contains the parameter you want to set. Specify the phase ID as a <u>tab-delimited</u> string:</p> <p><i>batchserialnumber</i> \t [<i>recipeunitprocedure</i> \t <i>recipeoperation</i> \t <i>recipephase</i>]</p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>batchserialnumber</i> is the serial number assigned to the batch by the Batch Execution Server when the batch was added to the batch list. • <i>recipeunitprocedure</i> is the name of the unit procedure. • <i>recipeoperation</i> is the name of the operation. • <i>recipephase</i> is the name of the phase. • ‘\t’ is a tab character <p>For example: “34\tBASE:1\tMAKE_BASE:1\tADD_INGS:1”</p> <p>NOTE: This example shows the required syntax when the parameter value is set at the phase level (the lowest level) of the recipe. If the parameter value is deferred to a higher level of a recipe (such as an operation), refer to the table below for the required syntax.</p>
<i>bsParameterName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the parameter to set.
<i>bsValue</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The parameter value to set.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who added the batch.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

If the Parameter is Deferred to the...	The bsPhaseID is...
Procedure level	<i>batchserialnumber</i>
Unit procedure level	<i>batchserialnumber \t recipeunitprocedure</i>
Operation level	<i>batchserialnumber \t recipeunitprocedure \t recipeoperation</i>

SetUnitTag Method

Sets the value of a unit tag.

Syntax

object.**SetUnitTag** (*bsUnitName*, *bsUnitTagName*, *bsValue*, *bsUserID*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **SetUnitTag** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsUnitName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the <u>unit</u> to which you want to set the unit tag.
<i>bsUnitTagName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the <u>unit tag</u> that you want to set.
<i>bsValue</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The value of the unit tag.
<i>bsUserID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the user who set unit tag value.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

StartPhase Method

Executes a start phase command with the given ID.

Syntax

object.StartPhase (lPhaseID, bsUnitName, bsBatchID, bsFIXUserName, varSecurityDescriptor)

The **StartPhase** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lPhaseID</i>	LONG	The phase ID.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bsUnitName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the <u>unit</u> for which you want to start a phase.
<i>bsBatchID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the batch that you want to start a phase for.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the <i>varSecurityDescriptor</i> field.

StartPhase Method

Executes a start phase command.

Syntax

object.StartPhase (*bsBatchID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **StartPhase** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsBatchID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The ID of the batch that you want to start a phase for.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

StartStep Method

Executes a start step command with the given procedure ID.

Syntax

object.StartStep (*bstrProcID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **StartStep** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or unit procedure recipe ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

State Method

Returns the current batch state for the specified batch. By constantly polling the Batch Execution Server for the current state, your application can determine when a batch completes.

Syntax

object.State (*lBatchSerialNumber*)

The **State** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>lBatchSerialNumber</i>	LONG	The unique Batch ID generated by the Batch Execution Server when the batch was added to the batch list.

Data Type

LONG. The following are the possible states and their associated return values:

ABORTING — 10
 HOLDING — 20
 STOPPING — 30
 RESTARTING — 40
 RUNNING — 50
 HELD — 60
 COMPLETE — 70
 STOPPED — 80
 ABORTED — 90
 IDLE — 100
 STARTING — 110
 NOT CONNECTED — 120
 READY —130

StopStep Method

Executes a stop step command with the given procedure ID.

Syntax

object.StopStep (*bstrProcID*, *bsFIXUserName*, *varSecurityDescriptor*)

The **StopStep** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>bstrProcID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The procedure or unit procedure recipe ID.
<i>bsFIXUserName</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The name of the user logged in to the iFIX system that is running the batches. If this parameter is NULL then VBIS takes the local iFIX user name.
<i>varSecurityDescriptor</i>	VARIANT	For future use only. You can ignore this optional field in Visual Basic but with C++ you must pass in a VARIANT, even though you are not using the varSecurityDescriptor field.

UpdateMaster Method

Updates the master recipe and step parameter values to the control recipe and step parameter values. The specified recipes must be stored in the relational database.

Syntax

object.UpdateMaster(*bsRecipeID*, *lRecipeVersion*)

The **UpdateMaster** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe ID or name to update.
<i>lRecipeVersion</i>	LONG	The version of the specified recipe. Note: In this version of Batch Execution, the recipe version is always 1.

Remarks

The specified recipe must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution WorkSpace project.

Verify Method

Verifies the contents of the specified recipe to ensure that the recipe is valid. The specified recipe must be stored in the relational database.

Syntax

object.**Verify**(*bsRecipeID*, *lRecipeVersion*)

The **Verify** method syntax has these parts:

Part	Data Type	Description
<i>object</i>	not applicable	An <u>object expression</u> that evaluates to an object in the Applies To list.
<i>bsRecipeID</i>	BSTR (C++) String (Visual Basic)	The recipe ID or name to verify.
<i>lRecipeVersion</i>	LONG	The version of the specified recipe. Note: In this version of Batch Execution, the recipe version is always 1.

Remarks

The specified recipe must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution WorkSpace project.

Safe Arrays

The following safe array values are used with Proficiency Batch Execution:

- [Alarms List Safe Array Values](#)
- [Batch List Safe Array Values](#)
- [Prompt List Safe Array Values](#)
- [Recipe List Safe Array Values](#)

Alarms List Safe Array Values

The following are the safe array values returned from **VBISAlarmsList.Next**. The data types for these values are VT_BSTR.

Safe Array	Returned Value
Safearray[0]	Phase ID
Safearray[1]	Phase Name
Safearray[2]	Phase State
Safearray[3]	Mode
Safearray[4]	Arbitration Set
Safearray[5]	Unit ID
Safearray[6]	Unit Name
Safearray[7]	Owner
Safearray[8]	Batch ID
Safearray[9]	Fail Message
Safearray[10]	Phase Message
Safearray[11]	Valid Unit List

Batch List Safe Array Values

The following are the safe array values returned from **VBISBatchList.Next**. The data types for these values are VT_BSTR.

Safe Array	Returned Value
Safearray[0]	User defined batch ID.
Safearray[1]	Recipe's name.

Safe Array	Returned Value
Safearray[2]	Recipe's version.
Safearray[3]	Batch's description.
Safearray[4]	Batch's scale.
Safearray[5]	Batch's start time.
Safearray[6]	Batch's elapsed time.
Safearray[7]	Batch's highest priority failure message.
Safearray[8]	Batch's state.
Safearray[9]	Batch's mode.
Safearray[10]	Batch's type. Batch type 1 – Procedure Batch (created from the BatchList ActiveX control) Batch type 2 – Phase Control Batch (created via the BatchManualPhase ActiveX control).
Safearray[11]	Batch's required parameters.
Safearray[12]	Batch's required units.
Safearray[13]	Batch's supplied parameters.
Safearray[14]	Batch's supplied units.
Safearray[15]	Batch's binding.
Safearray[16]	Batch's default binding.
Safearray[17]	Batch's operation bind parameters.
Safearray[18]	Batch's operation bind units.
Safearray[19]	Batch's operation interaction.

Safe Array	Returned Value
Safearray[20]	Process cell on which the batch is running.
Safearray[21]	Active phases for the batch.
Safearray[22]	Unit binding per unit procedure. If there are multiple unit procedures, multiple units are listed. The units listed reflect units previously bound/owned, currently bound/owned, and scheduled.
Safearray[23]	Batch's serial number.
Safearray[24]	Command mask, which is a series of bits that indicate the valid commands for this batch.
Safearray[25]	Recipe audit version number.

Prompt List Safe Array Values

The following are the safe array values returned from **VBISPromptList2.Next**. The data types for these values are VT_BSTR.

Safe Array	Returned Value
Safearray[0]	Prompt's time.
Safearray[1]	Prompt's batch ID
Safearray[2]	Recipe's name.
Safearray[3]	Prompt's description
Safearray[4]	Event type.
Safearray[5]	Event value.
Safearray[6]	Engineering units (EGU)
Safearray[7]	Area model (equipment database)
Safearray[8]	Process cell where the event occurred.

Safearray[9]	Unit on which the event occurred.
Safearray[10]	Phase on which the event occurred.
Safearray[11]	Unique event ID
Safearray[12]	Response's data type
Safearray[13]	Maximum value allowed
Safearray[14]	Minimum value allowed
Safearray[15]	Default value

Recipe List Safe Array Values

The following are the safe array values returned from **VBISRecipeList3.Next**. The data types for these values are VT_BSTR.

Safe Array	Returned Value
Safearray[0]	Recipe's ID; the unique recipe name, for example: Make_Toothpaste.
Safearray[1]	Recipe's description.
Safearray[2]	Recipe's type.
Safearray[3]	Recipe's product ID
Safearray[4]	Recipe's author
Safearray[5]	Recipe's version.
Safearray[6]	Recipe's time stamp.
Safearray[7]	Recipe's file name.
Safearray[8]	Recipe's storage type (file or SQL)
Safearray[9]	Release to production flag

Safe Array	Returned Value
Safearray[10]	Product name.
Safearray[11]	Recipe audit version number.
Safearray[12]	Microsoft Windows user ID of the operator (from the Performed By group) who last authorized the saving of the recipe.
Safearray[13]	Windows full user name of the operator (in the Performed By group) who last authorized the saving of the area model before the Server Manager started.
Safearray[14]	Comments, if any, entered by the operator (from the Performed By group) who last authorized the saving of the recipe.
Safearray[15]	The date and time when Batch Execution authenticated the electronic signature of the operator (from the Performed By group).
Safearray[16]	Microsoft Windows user ID of the supervisor (from the Verified By group) who last authorized the saving of the recipe.
Safearray[17]	Windows full user name of the supervisor (in the Verified By group) who last authorized the saving of the area model before the Server Manager started.
Safearray[18]	Comments, if any, entered by the supervisor (from the Verified By group) who last authorized the saving of the recipe.
Safearray[19]	The date and time when Batch Execution authenticated the electronic signature of the supervisor (from the Verified By group).

Success & Error Codes

Batch Execution error codes are listed in the following table.

Error Code	Meaning
0	<u>VBIS SUCCESS</u>
2	<u>VBIS INIT COMPLETE</u>
6	<u>VBIS CLEANUP COMPLETE</u>
1001	<u>VBIS ERROR</u>
1003	<u>VBIS FAILED TO INITIALIZE</u>
1004	<u>VBIS FAILED TO CONNECT</u>
1005	<u>VBIS CLEANUP FAILED</u>
1007	<u>VBIS BAD PTR</u>
1008	<u>VBIS NO RECIPE</u>
1009	<u>VBIS INVALID VERSION</u>
1010	<u>VBIS NO BATCH</u>
1011	<u>VBIS BAD STATE</u>
1012	<u>VBIS OUT OF MEMORY</u>
1013	<u>VBIS BAD VAR TYPE</u>
1014	<u>VBIS SUB OUT OF RANGE</u>

Error Code	Meaning
1015	<u>VBIS_BAD_ARG</u>
1202	<u>VBIS_SS_BAD_UNIT_BIND</u>
1203	<u>VBIS_SS_BAD_PARM_BIND</u>
1204	<u>VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UP</u>
1205	<u>VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UNIT</u>
1206	<u>VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_PARM</u>
1207	<u>VBIS_SS_UP_BIND</u>
1208	<u>VBIS_SS_UNIT_BIND</u>
1209	<u>VBIS_SS_PARM_BIND</u>
1210	<u>VBIS_SS_INVALID_FLAG</u>
1211	<u>VBIS_SS_SCALE_OUT_OF_RANGE</u>
212	<u>VBIS_SS_BATCH_BOUND</u>
1213	<u>VBIS_SS_MISMATCH_BIND</u>
1400	<u>VBIS_BS_BAD_COMMAND</u>
1401	<u>VBIS_BS_NO_UP_BIND</u>
1402	<u>VBIS_BS_NO_UNIT_BIND</u>
1403	<u>VBIS_BS_NO_PARM_BIND</u>

Error Code	Meaning
1600	<u>VBIS_PS_NO_PROMPT</u>

VBIS_SUCCESS (0)

The object interface call that your application issued was successfully completed.

If the call was...	Then...
<u>VBISAlarmsList.Next</u>	The Batch Execution Server retrieved the next alarm in the internal alarm list.
<u>VBISAlarmsList.Count</u>	The Batch Execution Server returned the number of alarms in the internal alarm list.
<u>VBISAlarmsList.Query</u>	The Batch Execution Server updated the internal alarm list and set the current index to the first record.
<u>VBISBatchControl5.State</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server returned the state of the specified batch.</p> <p>The possible batch states and their return values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aborting — 10 • Holding — 20 • Stopping — 30 • Restarting — 40 • Running — 50 • Held — 60 • Complete — 70 • Stopped — 80 • Aborted — 90 • Idle — 100 • Starting — 110 • Not Connected — 120 • Ready — 130

If the call was...	Then...
<u>VBISBatchControl5.Add</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server scheduled the batch and placed it in the Ready state. No unit or parameter binding is required or the necessary bindings were supplied.</p> <p>The Batch Execution Server also returns the batch ID of the scheduled batch.</p>
<u>VBISBatchControl5.Bind</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server successfully bound the specified units and parameters and placed the associated batch in a Ready state.</p>
<u>VBISBatchControl5.Command</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server executed the specified batch command.</p>
<u>VBISBatchList.Next</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server retrieved the next batch from the internal batch list.</p>
<u>VBISBatchList.Count</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server returned the number of batches in the internal batch list.</p>
<u>VBISBatchList.Query</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server updated the internal batch list and set the current index the first record.</p>
<u>VBISEnumerations.GetCountEnum</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server returned the number of enumerations within the specified enumeration set.</p>
<u>VBISEnumerations.CountEnumSet</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server returned the number of enumeration sets in the internal enumeration set list.</p>
<u>VBISEnumerations.GetDefaultEnum</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server retrieved the default enumeration from the specified enumeration set.</p>
<u>VBISEnumerations.GetNextEnum</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server retrieved the next enumeration from the specified enumeration set.</p>
<u>VBISEnumerations.NextEnumSet</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server retrieved the next enumeration set from the internal enumeration set list.</p>
<u>VBISEnumerations.QueryEnum</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server set the current index to the first record.</p>
<u>VBISEnumerations.QueryEnumSet</u>	<p>The Batch Execution Server set the current index to the first record.</p>

If the call was...	Then...
<u>VBISPromptList2.Acknowledge</u>	The Batch Execution Server acknowledged the specified prompt.
<u>VBISPromptList2.Next</u>	The Batch Execution Server retrieved the next prompt in the internal prompt list.
<u>VBISPromptList2.Count</u>	The Batch Execution Server returned the number of prompts from the internal prompt list.
<u>VBISPromptList2.Query</u>	The Batch Execution Server updated the internal prompt list and set the current index to the first record.
<u>VBISRecipeList3.Count</u>	The Batch Execution Server retrieved the number of recipes from internal recipe list.
<u>VBISRecipeList3.Next</u>	The Batch Execution Server retrieved the next recipe from the internal recipe list.
<u>VBISRecipeList3.Query</u>	The Batch Execution Server updated the internal recipe list and set the current index to the first record.
<u>VBISRecipe3.ResetControl</u>	The specified control recipe has been reset to use the values from the associated master recipe.
<u>VBISRecipe3.UpdateMaster</u>	The specified master recipe has been updated to use the values from the associated control recipe.
<u>VBISRecipe3.Verify</u>	The Batch Execution server verified the specified recipe.

VBIS_INIT_COMPLETE (2)

VBIS completed initialization.

Note: Visual Basic (On Error) does not report this as an error.

VBIS_CLEANUP_COMPLETE (6)

VBIS completed the release of the internal objects created by your application.

Note: Visual Basic (On Error) does not report this as an error.

VBIS_ERROR (1001)

The Batch Execution Server could not execute one of the commands your application issued. When this happens, the Batch Execution Server records the error in its error log, VBEXEC.LOG. This file resides in the LOGS directory of your project.

Try this

Examine the error log for your application to determine which command failed to execute and verify all the information pertaining to that command. For example, make sure that each parameter in the command is supported by your process equipment. Also make sure that the batch affected actually exists.

Applies To

All of the interface calls can return this error.

VBIS_FAILED_TO_INITIALIZE (1003)

VBIS could not initialize itself.

VBIS_FAILED_TO_CONNECT (1004)

VBIS could not connect to the Batch Execution Server.

Try this

Make sure the Batch Execution Server is running and your computer is connected to the network.

VBIS_CLEANUP_FAILED (1005)

VBIS could not release the internal objects created by your application.

Note: Visual Basic (On Error) does not report this as an error.

VBIS_BAD_PTR (1007)

A pointer used by your application is no longer valid.

Try this

Re-run your application. If you receive the error again, verify each pointer used by your program.

VBIS_NO_RECIPES (1008)

An invalid recipe name was specified.

Try this

Verify the recipe name your application is passing is correct for the batch and run your application again.

VBIS_INVALID_VERSION (1009)

An invalid recipe version was specified.

Try this

Verify that the recipe version your application is passing is correct for the batch and run your application again.

VBIS_NO_BATCH (1010)

An incorrect batch ID was specified or the specified batch is not in the current batch list.

Try this

Verify that the batch ID is correct and try to run your application again. If the application is requesting the state of the batch, make sure the batch is running and has not been removed from the batch list.

If your application is adding a batch to the batch list, verify that the batch ID does not contain invalid characters such as commas (,) brackets, ([]), quotation marks (“ ’), parentheses(()), tabs, carriage returns, or line feeds.

VBIS_BAD_STATE (1011)

The batch is not in the proper state to complete the requested call.

Try this

Verify that the batch is in the correct state, as shown below, and try to run your application again.

To use this call...	The batch state must be...
<u>VBISBatchControl5.Bind</u>	READY (130)
<u>VBISBatchControl5.Command</u>	READY (130), STOPPED (80), COMPLETE (70), or ABORTED (90)

VBIS_OUT_OF_MEMORY (1012)

There was not enough system memory to allocate an essential object.

Try this

Shut down unnecessary applications to free up memory.

Applies To

All the interface calls can return this error.

VBIS_BAD_VAR_TYPE (1013)

One or more of the parameter VARIANTS passed in were of the wrong data type. VARIANTS that are passed in to receive information are not checked for the data type that is required by the call.

Try this

Verify that the data type of the VARIANT parameters are the correct data type.

Applies To

All calls with input parameters can generate this error.

VBIS_SUB_OUT_OF_RANGE (1014)

The program has called the **Next** property too many times causing the program to go past the end of the list.

Try this

Use the **Query** method to set the current index to the first record.

VBIS_BAD_ARG (1015)

One or more of the input parameters were missing or invalid.

Try this

Verify that all of the input parameters sent by the call contain data.

VBIS_SS_BAD_UNIT_BIND (1202)

The unit binding parameter being passed exceeds the maximum number of characters, does not contain the minimum number of characters, is missing, or is the wrong type (for example, specifying a string when an integer is expected).

Try this

Verify the value of each parameter binding parameter and run your application again.

VBIS_SS_BAD_PARM_BIND (1203)

The binding parameter being passed exceeds the maximum number of characters, does not contain the minimum number of characters, is missing, or is the wrong type (for example, specifying a string when an integer is expected).

Try this

Verify the value of each binding parameter and run your application again.

VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UP (1204)

Unit and parameter bindings were specified when they were not required.

Try this

Do not specify unit and parameter bindings with **VBISBatchControl5**.

VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UNIT (1205)

A unit binding was specified when it was not required.

Try this

Do not specify unit bindings with **VBISBatchControl5.Bind**.

VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_PARM (1206)

A parameter binding was specified when it was not required.

Try this

Do not specify parameter bindings with **VBISBatchControl5.Bind**.

VBIS_SS_UP_BIND (1207)

The Batch Execution Server added the batch to the batch list and placed it in the Ready state. Your application must now bind both units and parameters.

Try this

Use [VBISBatchControl5.Bind](#) to bind the required units and parameters.

VBIS_SS_UNIT_BIND (1208)

The Batch Execution Server scheduled the batch and placed it in the Ready state. Your application must now bind the units required.

Try this

Use VBISBatchControl5.Bind to bind the units.

VBIS_SS_PARM_BIND (1209)

The Batch Execution Server added the batch to the batch list and placed it in the Ready state. Your application must now bind one or more parameters.

Try this

Use VBISBatchControl5.Bind to bind the parameters.

VBIS_SS_INVALID_FLAG (1210)

One of the parameters being passed exceeds the maximum number of characters, does not contain the minimum number of characters, is missing, or is the wrong type (for example, specifying a string when an integer is expected).

Try this

Verify each parameter's value and run your application again.

VBIS_SS_SCALE_OUT_OF_RANGE (1211)

The specified scaling factor is greater than the maximum value supported by your equipment or is less than the minimum value supported by your equipment. The scaling factor could be missing when a value was expected or is the wrong type (for example, specifying a string when an integer is expected).

Try this

Verify the scaling value and run your application again.

VBIS_SS_BATCH_BOUND (1212)

Your application attempted to bind units for a batch that was scheduled by the Batch Execution Client application. Batches scheduled by Batch Execution Client are bound when the batch is scheduled and cannot be rebound.

Try this

Verify the batch ID your application passed and run your application again.

VBIS_SS_MISMATCH_BIND (1213)

The binding data supplied does not match the binding flag or the binding data was not supplied.

Try this

Specify the correct binding information and try to bind the units and parameters again.

VBIS_BS_BAD_COMMAND (1400)

Your application issued a command that is not supported by **VBISBatchControl5.Command**.

Try this

Verify that **VBISBatchControl5.Command** is not issuing any unsupported batch commands and run your application again.

VBIS_BS_NO_UP_BIND (1401)

An application issued the Start command with **VBISBatchControl5.Command** before binding the required units and parameters.

Try this

Use VBISBatchControl5.Bind to bind the units and parameters required.

VBIS_BS_NO_UNIT_BIND (1402)

An application issued the Start command with **VBISBatchControl5.Command** before binding the required units.

Try this

Use VBISBatchControl5.Bind to bind the units.

VBIS_BS_NO_PARM_BIND (1403)

An application issued the Start command with **VBISBatchControl5.Command** before binding the required parameters.

Try this

Use VBISBatchControl5.Bind to bind the parameters.

VBIS_PS_NO_PROMPT (1600)

No prompt with the specified ID was found.

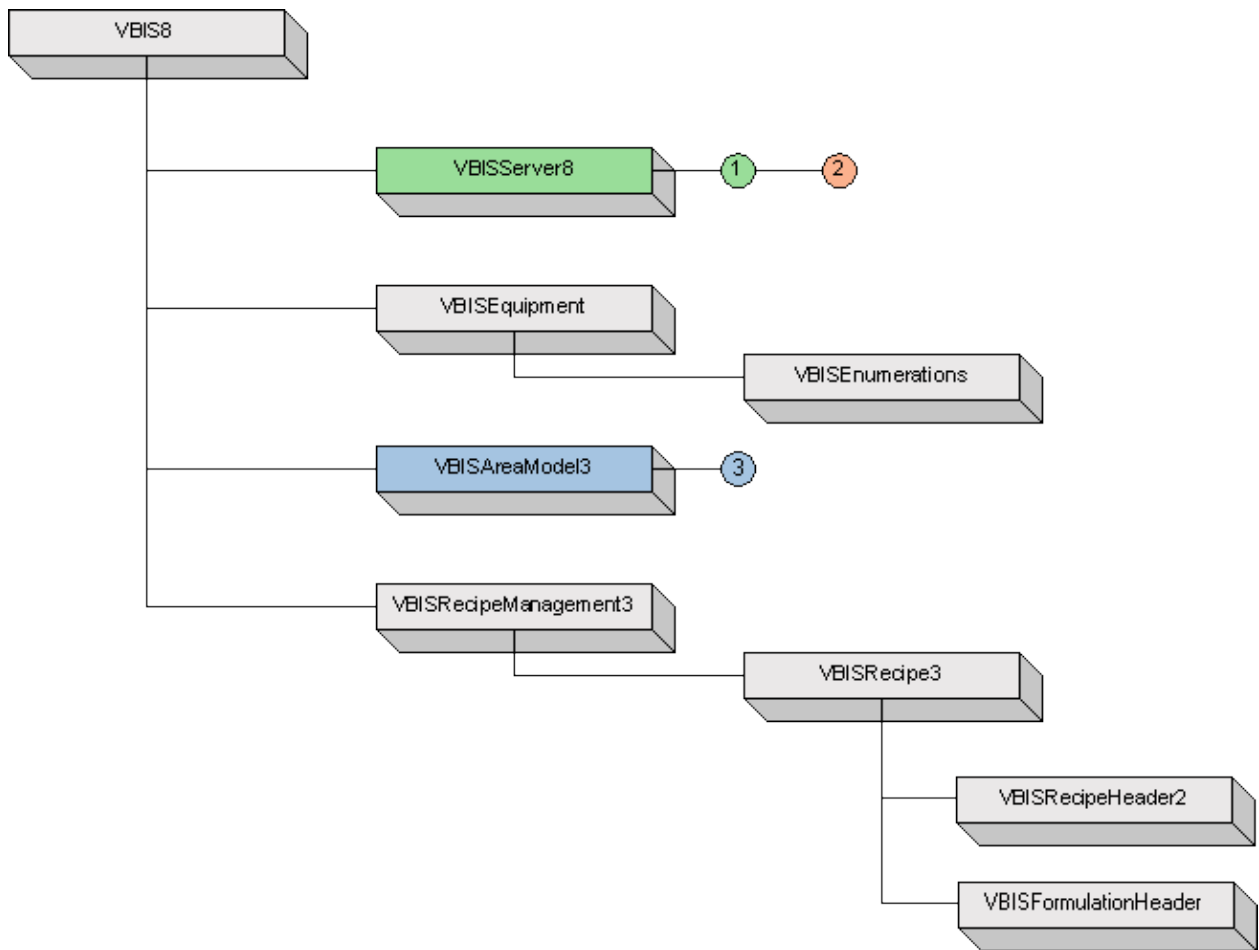
Try this

Verify the prompt ID specified and resend the command with a valid prompt ID.

VBIS8 Automation Interface Hierarchy

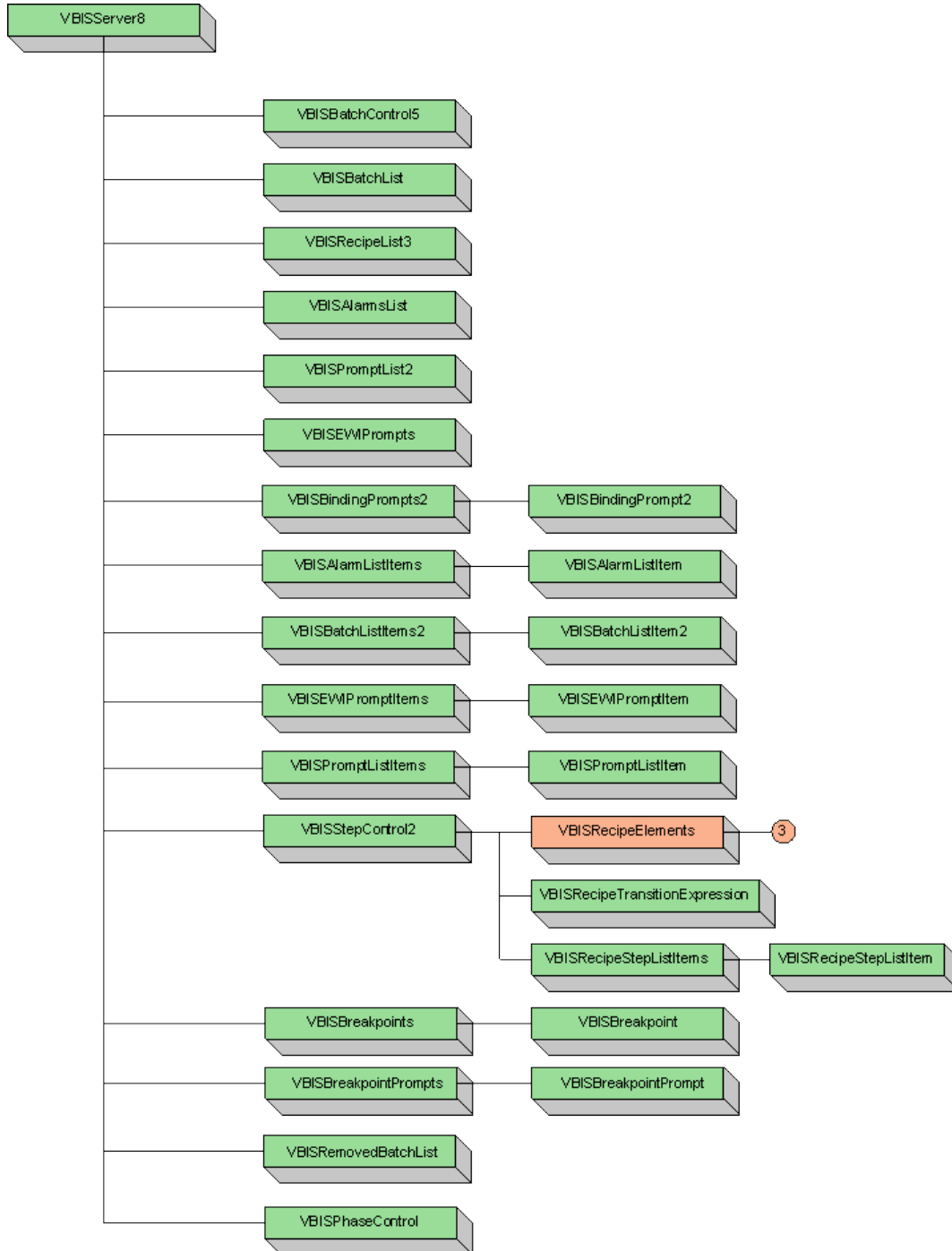
Understanding the VBIS8 Automation Interface Hierarchy

The graphic below shows the **VBIS8** automation interface hierarchy. To get more information on each object, click the object name in the graphic.



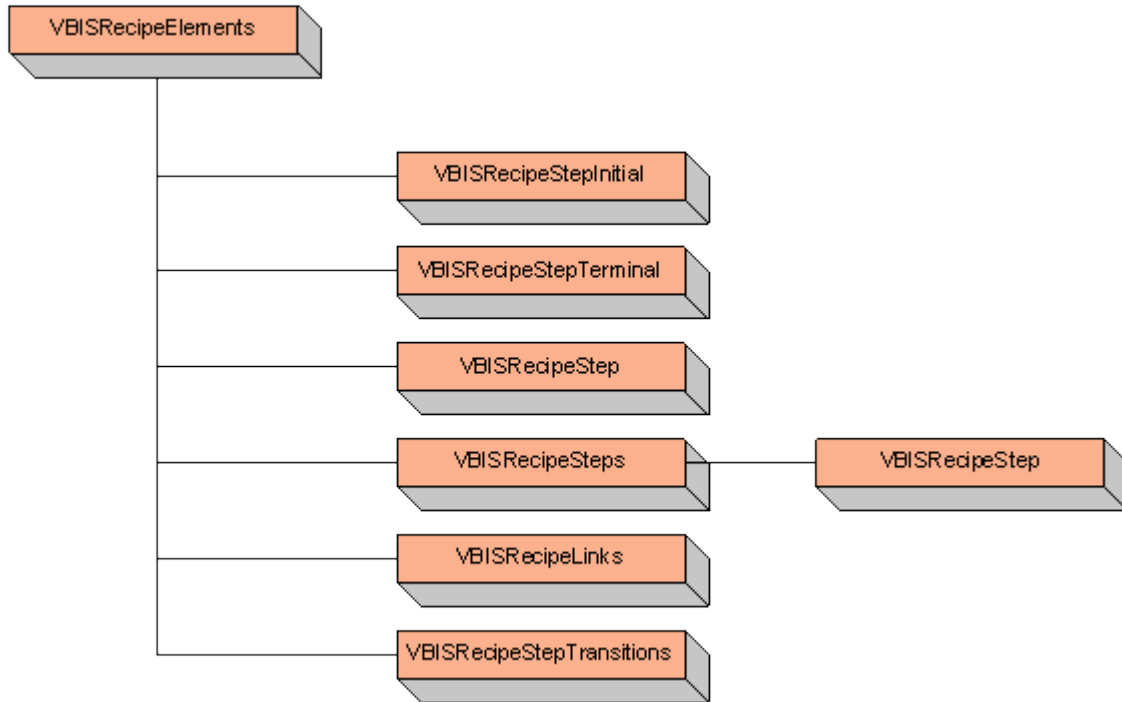
Understanding the VBIServer8 Hierarchy

The graphic below shows the **VBIServer8** hierarchy. To get more information on each object, click the object name in the graphic.



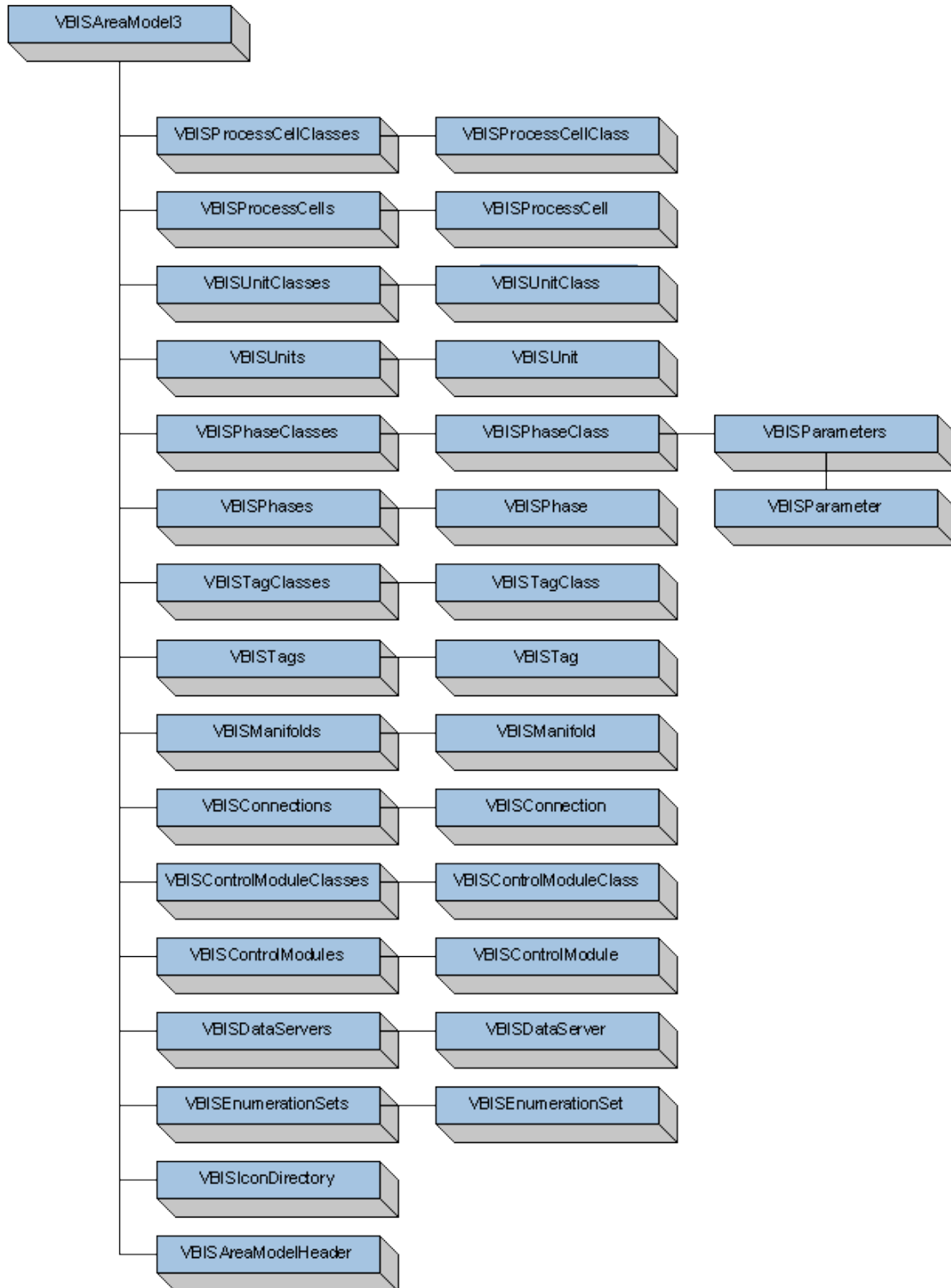
Understanding the VBISRecipeElements Hierarchy

The graphic below shows the **VBISRecipeElements** hierarchy. To get more information on each object, click the object name in the graphic.



Understanding the VBISAreaModel3 Hierarchy

The graphic below shows the **VBISAreaModel3** hierarchy. To get more information on each object, click the object name in the graphic.



VBIS8 Interface

The **VBIS8** interface is the root object in the **VBIS8** automation interface hierarchy. The **VBIS8** interface provides access to the following lower-level interfaces:

- [VBIServer8](#)
- [VBISEquipment](#)
- [VBISAreaModel3](#)
- [VBISRecipeManagement3](#)

VBISServer8 Interface

The **VBISServer8** interface is used to communicate with the Batch Execution server. The **VBISServer8** interface provides access to the following lower-level interfaces:

- [VBISBatchControl5](#)
- [VBISBatchList](#)
- [VBISRecipeList3](#)
- [VBISAlarmsList](#)
- [VBISPromptList2](#)
- [VBISBindingPrompts2](#)
- [VBISEWIPromptItems](#)
- [VBISBatchListItems2](#)
- [VBISAlarmListItems](#)
- [VBISPromptListItems](#)
- [VBISStepControl2](#)
- [VBISPhaseControl](#)
- [VBISEWIPrompts](#)
- [VBISBreakpoints Interface](#)
- [VBISBreakpointPrompts Interface](#)

- [VBISRemovedBatchList Interface](#)

You must instantiate **VBISServer8** from the **VBIS8** object interface.

Property

- [Status](#)

Methods

- [ReConnect](#)
- [AuthenticateUser](#)
- [SetBreakpoint](#)
- [ClearBreakpoint](#)

VBISBatchControl5 Interface

The **VBISBatchControl5** batch server control interface provides access and control of batches executing on the Batch Execution Server. Using this object you can add and control batches in the Batch Execution Client's batch list or a third party client application. You must instantiate **VBISBatchControl5** from the **VBISServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [GetParameters](#)
- [GetReportParameters](#)
- [UnitTags](#)

Methods

- [Add](#)
- [Bind](#)
- [State](#)
- [Command](#)
- [ReBind](#)
- [SetParameter](#)
- [AddEvent](#)

- [SetUnitTag](#)
- [EWIAddEvent](#)
- [SecurityAddEvent](#)

VBISBatchList Interface

IMPORTANT: *VBISBatchList is provided for backwards compatibility only. For new application development, use the [VBISBatchListItems2 Interface](#) instead.*

The **VBISBatchList** interface provides access to batch list data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISBatchList** from the **VBISServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Type](#)
- [Next](#)

Method

- [Query](#)

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the batch list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the batch list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

Batch list records are stored in [safe arrays](#).

VBISRecipeList3 Interface

The **VBISRecipeList3** batch server recipe list interface provides access to recipe list data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISRecipeList3** from the **VBISServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Next](#)
- [Parameters](#)
- [Steps](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)
- [RecipeCollection](#)

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the batch list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the batch list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

Recipe list records are stored in [safe arrays](#).

VBISAlarmsList Interface

***IMPORTANT:** [VBISAlarmList](#) is provided for backwards compatibility only. For new application development, use the [VBISAlarmListItems Interface](#) instead.*

The **VBISAlarmsList** interface provides access to alarm list data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISAlarmsList** from the **VBIServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Next](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the batch list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the batch list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

Alarms list records are stored in [safe arrays](#).

VBISPromptList2 Interface

***IMPORTANT:** [VBISPromptList2](#) is provided for backwards compatibility only. For new application development, use the [VBISPromptListItems Interface](#) instead.*

The **VBISPromptList2** interface provides access to prompt list data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISPromptList2** from the **VBIServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Next](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)
- [Acknowledge](#)

Remarks

Use the **Query** method to initialize the batch list before you call the **Count** and **Next** properties. **Count** and **Next** will only return information from the batch list and won't reflect any changes in the Batch Execution Server until you call **Query**.

Prompt list records are stored in [safe arrays](#).

VBISBindingPrompts2 Interface

The **VBISBindingPrompts2** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISBindingPrompt2** objects. The **VBISBindingPrompts2** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISBindingPrompt2](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISEWIPromptItems Interface

The **VBISEWIPromptItems** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISEWIPromptItem** objects. The **VBISEWIPromptItems** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISEWIPromptItem](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISBatchListItems2 Interface

The **VBISBatchListItems2** interface is a [collection](#) of **VBISBatchListItem2** objects. The **VBISBatchListItems2** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISBatchListItem2](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISAlarmListItems Interface

The **VBISAlarmListItems** interface is a collection of **VBISAlarmListItem** objects. The **VBISAlarmListItems** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISAlarmListItem](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISPromptListItems Interface

The **VBISPromptListItems** interface is a collection of **VBISPromptListItem** objects. The **VBISPromptListItems** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISPromptListItem](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISStepControl2 Interface

The **VBISStepControl2** interface provides manual phase control to phases. You must instantiate **VBISStepControl2** from the **VBISServer8** object interface. The **VBISStepControl2** interface provides access to the following lower-level interfaces:

- [VBISRecipeElements](#)
- [VBISRecipeTransitionExpression](#)
- [VBISRecipeStepListItems](#)

Methods

- [Command](#)

- [StartStep](#)
- [HoldStep](#)
- [RestartStep](#)
- [AbortStep](#)
- [StopStep](#)
- [ManualStep](#)
- [AutoStep](#)
- [ClearAllFailures](#)
- [VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems](#)

VBISPhaseControl Interface

The **VBISPhaseControl** interface returns phase control interface object. You must instantiate VBISPhaseControl from the **VBISServer8** object interface.

Property

- [VBISPhases2](#)

Methods

- [AcquirePhase](#)
- [ReleasePhase](#)
- [Command](#)
- [StartPhase](#)

VBISEWIPrompts Interface

The **VBISEWIPrompts** interface provides access to EWI prompts stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate VBISEWIPrompts from the **VBISServer8** object interface.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Next](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)
- [Acknowledge](#)

VBISBreakpoints Interface

The **VBISBreakpoints interface** is a [collection](#) of **VBISBreakpoint** objects. The **VBISBreakpoints interface** provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISBreakpoint Interface](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISBreakpointPrompts Interface

The **VBISBreakpointPrompts interface** is a [collection](#) of **VBISBreakpointPrompt** objects. The **VBISBreakpointPrompts interface** provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISBreakpointPrompt Interface](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISRemovedBatchList Interface

The **VBISRemovedBatchList interface** provides the final state of batches that have been removed from the Batch Server.

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)
- [Next](#)

Methods

- [Query](#)

VBISEquipment Interface

The **VBISEquipment** interface provides access to the following lower-level object interface:

- [VBISEnumerations](#)

You must instantiate **VBISEquipment** from the **VBIS8** or **VBIS** object interface.

Properties

- [VBISEnumerations](#)

VBISAreaModel3

The **VBISAreaModel3** interface provides access to the equipment defined in the Batch Execution [area model](#). You must instantiate **VBISAreaModel3** from the **VBIS8** object interface.

Properties

- [Name](#)
- [Revision](#)
- [VBISEnumerationSets](#)
- [VBISProcessCellClasses](#)
- [VBISProcessCells](#)
- [VBISUnitClasses](#)
- [VBISUnits](#)
- [VBISPhaseClasses](#)
- [VBISPhases](#)
- [VBISTagClasses](#)
- [VBISTags](#)
- [VBISManifolds](#)
- [VBISConnections](#)
- [VBISControlModuleClasses](#)
- [VBISControlModules](#)

- [VBISDataServers](#)
- [VBISIconDirectory](#)
- [ItemPositions](#)
- [ItemIconNames](#)
- [IconFromFileNames](#)
- [VBISAreaModelHeader](#)

VBISProcessCellClasses Interface

The **VBISProcessCellClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISProcessCellClass** objects defined in the area model. The **VBISProcessCellClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISProcessCellClass](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISProcessCells Interface

The **VBISProcessCells** interface is the collection of **VBISProcessCell** objects. The **VBISProcessCells** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISProcessCell](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISUnitClasses Interface

The **VBISUnitClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISUnitClass** objects defined in the area model. The **VBISUnitClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISUnitClass](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)

- [Item](#)

VBISUnits Interface

The **VBISUnits** interface is a collection of **VBISUnit** objects. The **VBISUnits** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISUnit](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISPhaseClasses Interface

The **VBISPhaseClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISPhaseClass** objects. The **VBISPhaseClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISPhaseClass](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISPhases Interface

The **VBISPhases** interface is a collection of **VBISPhase** objects. The **VBISPhases** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISPhase](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISTagClasses Interface

The **VBISTagClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISTagClass** objects. The **VBISTagClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISTagClass](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISTags Interface

The **VBISTags** interface is a collection of **VBISTag** objects. The **VBISTags** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISTag](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISManifolds Interface

The **VBISManifolds** interface is a collection of **VBISManifold** objects. The **VBISManifolds** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISManifold](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISConnections Interface

The **VBISConnections** interface is a collection of **VBISConnection** objects. The **VBISConnections** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- [VBISConnection](#)

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISControlModuleClasses Interface

The **VBISControlModuleClasses** interface is a collection of **VBISControlModuleClass** objects. The **VBISControlModuleClasses** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISControlModuleClass

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISControlModules Interface

The **VBISControlModules** interface is a collection of **VBISControlModule** objects. The **VBISControlModules** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISControlModule

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISDataServers Interface

The **VBISDataServers** interface is a collection of **VBISDataServer** objects. The **VBISDataServers** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISDataServer

Properties

- Count
- Item

VBISEnumerationSets Interface

The **VBISEnumerationSets** interface is a collection of **VBISEnumerationSet** objects. The **VBISEnumerationSets** interface provides access to the following lower-level interface:

- VBISEnumerationSet

Properties

- [Count](#)
- [Item](#)

VBISIconDirectory Interface

The **VBISIconDirectory** interface provides access to the icon (bitmap) directories in the Batch Execution [area model](#).

Properties

- [ProcessCellClass](#)
- [UnitClass](#)
- [Phase](#)
- [Manifold](#)

VBISAreaModelHeader Interface

The **VBISAreaModelHeader** interface provides access to audit trail data collected for the current [area model](#).

Properties

- [AreaAuditVersion](#)
- [AreaAuditPerformedByUserID](#)
- [AreaAuditPerformedByName](#)
- [AreaAuditPerformedByTime](#)
- [AreaAuditPerformedByComment](#)
- [AreaAuditVerifiedByUserID](#)
- [AreaAuditVerifiedByName](#)
- [AreaAuditVerifiedByTime](#)
- [AreaAuditVerifiedByComment](#)

VBISRecipeManagement3 Interface

The **VBISRecipeManagement3** interface allows you to create and maintain recipes. The **VBISRecipeManagement3** interface provides access to the following lower-level object interface:

- [VBISRecipe3](#)

You must instantiate **VBISRecipeManagement3** from the **VBIS8** object interface.

Remarks

To use this interface your Batch Execution recipes must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe file type must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution Workspace [project](#).

VBISRecipe3 Interface

The **VBISRecipe3** interface provides access to the recipe data stored in the Batch Execution Server. You must instantiate **VBISRecipe3** from the **VBISRecipeManagement3** object interface.

Methods

- [ResetControl](#)
- [UpdateMaster](#)
- [Verify](#)
- [RebuildRecipeDir](#)
- [AddRecipe](#)
- [GetRecipeHeader](#)
- [GetProductFormulationHeader](#)
- [GetGlobalFormulationHeader](#)

Remarks

To use this interface, your Batch Execution recipes and formulations must be stored in the relational database, meaning the recipe and formulation file types must be set to SQL in the Batch Execution Workspace [project](#).

Examples

Visual Basic Examples

VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems Example

The following subroutine shows an example of how to access a filtered collection of VBISRecipeStepListItem objects. In this example, only Running and Held batches are returned.

```

Const cRUNNING =1

Const cHELD =8

Dim myMaskedValues as Long

myMaskedValues = cRUNNING And cHELD

' Interested in only seeing batches that are running and held

Set myVBISActiveRecipeStepListItems =
myVBISStepControl2.VBISActiveRecipeStepListItems("3\tMyRecipe",
MyMaskedValues)

End Sub

```

VBISAlarmListItems Example

The following example demonstrates how to populate the rows of the spreadsheet:

```

Public VBISApp As VBIS8

Public VBISServer As VBISServer8

Public VBISAlarmListItem As VBISAlarmListItem

' Instantiate VBIS and server interface

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VBISServer = VBISApp.VBISServer8

vaAlarmSpread.Row = 0

' loop through each collection and display them in the spreadsheet

For Each VBISAlarmListItem In VBISServer.VBISAlarmListItems

    vaAlarmSpread.Row = vaAlarmSpread.Row + 1

    vaAlarmSpread.Col = BATCHID_COLUMN

    vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.BatchID

```

```

vaAlarmSpread.Col = PHASEID_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.PhaseID
vaAlarmSpread.Col = FAILURE_MSG_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.FailureMessage
vaAlarmSpread.Col = PHASE_NAME_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.PhaseName
vaAlarmSpread.Col = PHASE_STATE_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.PhaseState
vaAlarmSpread.Col = MODE_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.Mode
vaAlarmSpread.Col = ARBITRATION_SET_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.ArbitrationSet

vaAlarmSpread.Col = UNIT_ID_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.UnitID
vaAlarmSpread.Col = UNIT_NAME_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.UnitName
vaAlarmSpread.Col = OWNER_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.Owner
vaAlarmSpread.Col = PHASEMSG_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.PhaseMessage
vaAlarmSpread.Col = VALID_UNIT_LIST_COLUMN
vaAlarmSpread.Text = VBISAlarmListItem.ValidUnitList

Next

```

VBISBatchControl5.Add (Parameter Binding and Unit Binding)

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VSObj As VBISServer8
Dim BCObj As VBISBatchControl5

```



```

Dim lCampaignID as long

Dim RecipeID As String

Dim RecipeVersion As Long

Dim BatchID As String

Dim BatchScaling As Single

Dim UnitBindings As String

Dim ParameterBindings As String

Dim UseDefaultBindings As Long

Dim OpInteraction As Long

Dim OpBindParameters As Long

Dim OpBindUnits As Long

Dim BatchUniqueID As Long

Dim strCurrentUser As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBIServer8

Set BCObj = VSObj.VBISBatchControl5

lCampaignID = 123 ' campaign id that this batch belongs to

RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"

RecipeVersion = 1

BatchID = "MAKE_MINT_TOOTHPASTE"

BatchScaling = 100

ParameterBindings = "BAKINGSODA_AMT" + Chr(9) + "50" + Chr(9) + "FLAVOR"
+ Chr(9) + "SPEARMINT" +
Chr(9) + "FLAVOR_AMT" + Chr(9) + "22" + Chr(9) + "FLUORIDE_AMT" + Chr(9)
+ "11" + Chr(9) + "GUM_AMT" +
Chr(9) + "27" + Chr(9) + "PH_AMT" + Chr(9) + "55" + Chr(9) + "WATER_AMT"
+ Chr(9) + "78" + Chr(9) +
"WHITENER_AMT" + Chr(9) + "12"

UnitBindings = "BASE:1" + Chr(9) + "MIX1" + Chr(9) + "ADDITIVE:1" +
Chr(9) + "MIX2" + Chr(9) +
"FINAL:1" + Chr(9) + "REACTFLAVOR"

UseDefaultBindings = 0 'use 0 when specifying BOTH parameter bindings and
unit bindings

OpInteraction = 0

```

```

OpBindParameters = 0

OpBindUnits = 0

strCurrentUser = "Gary"

BatchUniqueID = BCObj.Add(lCampaignID, RecipeID, RecipeVersion, BatchID,
BatchScaling, UnitBindings,
ParameterBindings, UseDefaultBindings, OpInteraction, OpBindParameters,
OpBindUnits, strCurrentUser)

Set BCObj = Nothing

Set VSOBJ = Nothing

Set VBISApp=Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set BCObj = Nothing

Set VSOBJ = Nothing

Set VBISApp=Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISBatchControl5.Add (Parameter Binding Only)

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Dim VSOBJ As VBISServer8

Dim BCOBJ As VBISBatchControl5

Dim lCampaignID as long

Dim RecipeID As String

Dim RecipeVersion As Long

Dim BatchID As String

Dim BatchScaling As Single

```

```

Dim UnitBindings As String

Dim ParameterBindings As String

Dim UseDefaultBindings As Long

Dim OpInteraction As Long

Dim OpBindParameters As Long

Dim OpBindUnits As Long

Dim BatchUniqueID As Long

Dim strCurrentUser As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBIServer8

Set BCObj = VSObj.VBISBatchControl5

lCampaignID = 123 ` campaign id that this batch belongs to

RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"

RecipeVersion = 1

BatchID = "MAKE_MINT_TOOTHPASTE"

BatchScaling = 100

ParameterBindings = "BAKINGSODA_AMT" + Chr(9) + "50" + Chr(9) + "FLAVOR"
+ Chr(9) + "SPEARMINT" +
Chr(9) + "FLAVOR_AMT" + Chr(9) + "22" + Chr(9) + "FLUORIDE_AMT" + Chr(9)
+ "11" + Chr(9) +
"GUM_AMT" + Chr(9) + "27" + Chr(9) + "PH_AMT" + Chr(9) + "55" + Chr(9) +
"WATER_AMT" + Chr(9) + "78" +
Chr(9) + "WHITENER_AMT" + Chr(9) + "12"

UnitBindings = ""

UseDefaultBindings = 1 `use 1 when specifying parameter binding only

OpInteraction = 0

OpBindParameters = 0

OpBindUnits = 0

strCurrentUser = "Gary"

BatchUniqueID = BCObj.Add(lCampaignID, RecipeID, RecipeVersion, BatchID,
BatchScaling, UnitBindings,
ParameterBindings, UseDefaultBindings, OpInteraction, OpBindParameters,
OpBindUnits, strCurrentUser)

```

```

Set BCObj = Nothing
Set VSOBJ = Nothing
Set VBISApp=Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set BCObj = Nothing
Set VSOBJ = Nothing
Set VBISApp=Nothing
End Sub

```

VBISBatchControl5.Add (Unit Binding Only)

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VSOBJ As VBISServer8
Dim BCOBJ As VBISBatchControl5
Dim lCampaignID as long
Dim RecipeID As String
Dim RecipeVersion As Long
Dim BatchID As String
Dim BatchScaling As Single
Dim UnitBindings As String
Dim ParameterBindings As String
Dim UseDefaultBindings As Long
Dim OpInteraction As Long
Dim OpBindParameters As Long
Dim OpBindUnits As Long
Dim BatchUniqueID As Long

```

```

Dim strCurrentUser As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBIServer8
Set BCObj = VSObj.VBISBatchControl5

lCampaignID = 123 ` campaign id that this batch belongs to
RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"
RecipeVersion = 1
BatchID = "MAKE_MINT_TOOTHPASTE"
BatchScaling = 100
ParameterBindings = ""
UnitBindings = "BASE:1" + Chr(9) + "MIX1" + Chr(9) + "ADDITIVE:1" +
Chr(9) + "MIX2" +
Chr(9) + "FINAL:1" + Chr(9) + "REACTFLAVOR"
UseDefaultBindings = 2 'use 2 to specify unit bindings only
OpInteraction = 0
OpBindParameters = 0
OpBindUnits = 0
strCurrentUser = "Gary"

BatchUniqueID = BCObj.Add(lCampaignID, RecipeID, RecipeVersion, BatchID,
BatchScaling, UnitBindings,
ParameterBindings, UseDefaultBindings, OpInteraction, OpBindParameters,
OpBindUnits, strCurrentUser)

Set BCObj = Nothing
Set VSObj = Nothing
Set VBISApp=Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set BCObj = Nothing

```

```
Set VSObj = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISApp=Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISBatchControl5.Add (Default Parameter Binding and Unit Binding)

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
```

```
Dim VSObj As VBISServer8
```

```
Dim BCObj As VBISBatchControl5
```

```
Dim lCampaignID as long
```

```
Dim RecipeID As String
```

```
Dim RecipeVersion As Long
```

```
Dim BatchID As String
```

```
Dim BatchScaling As Single
```

```
Dim UnitBindings As String
```

```
Dim ParameterBindings As String
```

```
Dim UseDefaultBindings As Long
```

```
Dim OpInteraction As Long
```

```
Dim OpBindParameters As Long
```

```
Dim OpBindUnits As Long
```

```
Dim BatchUniqueID As Long
```

```
Dim strCurrentUser As String
```

```
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
```

```
Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBISServer8
```

```
Set BCObj = VSObj.VBISBatchControl5
```

```
lCampaignID = 123 ' campaign id that this batch belongs to
```

```
RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"
```

```
RecipeVersion = 1
```

```
BatchID = "MAKE_MINT_TOOTHPASTE"
```

```

BatchScaling = 100

ParameterBindings = ""

UnitBindings = ""

UseDefaultBindings = 3 'use 3 to use default parameter bindings and
default unit binding

OpInteraction = 0

OpBindParameters = 0

OpBindUnits = 0

strCurrentUser = "Gary"

BatchUniqueID = BCObj.Add(lCampaignID, RecipeID, RecipeVersion, BatchID,
BatchScaling, UnitBindings, ParameterBindings, UseDefaultBindings,
OpInteraction, OpBindParameters, OpBindUnits, strCurrentUser)

Set BCObj = Nothing

Set VSOBJ = Nothing

Set VBISApp=Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set BCObj = Nothing

Set VSOBJ = Nothing

Set VBISApp=Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISBatchControl5.Bind

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Dim VSOBJ As VBIServer8

Dim BCOBJ As VBISBatchControl5

```

```

Dim UnitBindings As String

Dim ParameterBindings As String

Dim Bindings As Long

Dim strCurrentUser As String

Dim BatchUniqueID As Long 'BatchUniqueID was returned when the batch was
scheduled

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBISServer8

Set BCObj = VSObj.VBISBatchControl5

ParameterBindings = "BAKINGSODA_AMT" + Chr(9) + "50" + Chr(9) + "FLAVOR"
+ Chr(9) + "BUBBLEGUM" +
Chr(9) + "FLAVOR_AMT" + Chr(9) + "22" + Chr(9) + "FLUORIDE_AMT" + Chr(9)
+ "11" + Chr(9) +
"GUM_AMT" + Chr(9) + "27" + Chr(9) + "PH_AMT" + Chr(9) + "55" + Chr(9) +
"WATER_AMT" + Chr(9) +
"78" + Chr(9) + "WHITENER_AMT" + Chr(9) + "12"

UnitBindings = "BASE:1" + Chr(9) + "MIX1" + Chr(9) + "ADDITIVE:1" +
Chr(9) + "MIX2" + Chr(9) +
"FINAL:1" + Chr(9) + "REACTFLAVOR"

Bindings = 1

strCurrentUser = "Gary"

BatchUniqueID = 1

BCObj.Bind BatchUniqueID, UnitBindings, ParameterBindings, Bindings,
strCurrentUser

Set BCObj = Nothing

Set VSObj = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set BCObj = Nothing

```



```
Set VSObj = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISBatchControl5.State

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
```

```
Dim VSObj As VBISServer8
```

```
Dim BCObj As VBISBatchControl5
```

```
Dim BatchState As Long
```

```
Dim BatchUniqueID As Long 'BatchUniqueID was returned when the batch was
scheduled
```

```
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
```

```
Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBISServer8
```

```
Set BCObj = VSObj.VBISBatchControl5
```

```
BatchUniqueID = 1
```

```
BatchState = BCObj.State(BatchUniqueID)
```

```
Set BCObj = Nothing
```

```
Set VSObj = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)
```

```
Set BCObj = Nothing
```

```
Set VSObj = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISBatchControl5.Command

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VSObj As VBISServer8
Dim BCObj As VBISBatchControl5
Dim BatchCommand As String
Dim strCurrentUser As String

Dim BatchUniqueID As Long 'BatchUniqueID was returned when the batch was
scheduled

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBISServer8
Set BCObj = VSObj.VBISBatchControl5

BatchCommand = "REMOVE"
strCurrentUser = "Gary"

BatchUniqueID = 1
BCObj.Command BatchUniqueID, BatchCommand, strCurrentUser
Set BCObj = Nothing
Set VSObj = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set BCObj = Nothing
Set VSObj = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub
```

VBISBatchControl5.GetParameters

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISBATCTL As VBISBatchControl5
Dim VBISPARMs As VBISParameters
Dim VBISPARAM As VBISParameter
Dim VBISREPPARMs As VBISParameters
Dim VBISREPPARM As VBISParameter
Dim StepName As String
Dim StepSelected As Integer
Dim REPstr As String

Dim BatchUniqueID As Long 'BatchUniqueID was returned when the batch was
scheduled

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISSRVR = VBISApp.VBISServer8
Set VBISBATCTL = VBISSRVR.VBISBatchControl5

BatchUniqueID = 1
StepName = "BASE:1"
Set VBISPARMs = VBISBATCTL.GetParameters(Str(BatchUniqueID) + Chr(9) +
StepName)
StepName = "BASE:1" + Chr(9) + "MAKE_BASE:1" + Chr(9) + "COOL:1"
Set VBISREPPARMs = VBISBATCTL.GetReportParameters(Str(BatchUniqueID) +
Chr(9) + StepName)

For Each VBISPARAM In VBISPARMs
strParmName = VBISPARAM.Name
Next

For Each VBISREPPARM In VBISREPPARMs
strParmName = VBISREPPARM.Name
Next

```

```
Set VBISREPPARM = Nothing
Set VBISREPPARMS = Nothing
Set VBISParm = Nothing
Set VBISPARMS = Nothing
Set VBISBATCTL = Nothing
Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISREPPARM = Nothing
Set VBISREPPARMS = Nothing
Set VBISParm = Nothing
Set VBISPARMS = Nothing
Set VBISBATCTL = Nothing
Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
End Sub
```

VBISBatchControl5.ReBind

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISBATCTL As VBISBatchControl5
Dim VBISPARMS As VBISParameters
Dim VBISPARM As VBISParameter
Dim VBISREPPARMS As VBISParameters
Dim VBISREPPARM As VBISParameter
Dim StepUNIT As String
Dim BindUNIT As String
Dim strCurrentUser As String
```

```

Dim BatchUniqueID As Long 'BatchUniqueID was returned when the batch was
scheduled

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VBISSRVR = VBISApp.VBISServer8

Set VBISBATCTL = VBISSRVR.VBISBatchControl5

StepUNIT = "BASE:1"

BindUNIT = "MIX1"

strCurrentUser = "Gary"

BatchUniqueID = 1

VBISBATCTL.ReBIND BatchUniqueID, (StepUNIT + Chr(9) + BindUNIT),
strCurrentUser

Set VBISBATCLT = Nothing

Set VBISSRVR = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISBATCLT = Nothing

Set VBISSRVR = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISBatchControl5.SetParameter

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Dim VSOBJ As VBISServer8

Dim BCOBJ As VBISBatchControl5

```

```

Dim PhaseID As String

Dim ParameterName As String

Dim Value As String

Dim strCurrentUser As String

Dim BatchUniqueID As Long 'BatchUniqueID was returned when the batch was
scheduled

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBISServer8

Set BCObj = VSObj.VBISBatchControl5

BatchUniqueID = 1

PhaseID = Str(BatchUniqueID) + CHR(9) + "BASE:1" + CHR(9) + "MAKE_BASE:1"
+ CHR(9) + "ADD_INGS:1"

ParameterName = "FLAVOR_AMT"

Value = "44"

strCurrentUser = "Gary"

BCObj.SetParameter PhaseID, ParameterName, Value, strCurrentUser

Set BCObj = Nothing

Set VSObj = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set BCObj = Nothing

Set VSObj = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISBatchControl5.AddEvent

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISBATCTL As VBISBatchControl5
Dim VBISPARMs As VBISParameters
Dim VBISPARAM As VBISParameter
Dim VBISREPPARMs As VBISParameters
Dim VBISREPPARM As VBISParameter
Dim BatchID As String
Dim DESC As String
Dim Val As String
Dim EGU As String
Dim Cell As String
Dim Unit As String
Dim Phase As String
Dim strCurrentUser As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISSRVR = VBISApp.VBISServer8
Set VBISBATCTL = VBISSRVR.VBISBatchControl5

BatchId = "MAKE_MINT_TOOTHPASTE" ' must be the same name as at least one
batch id in
the batchlist
DESC = "Batch Event Description"
Val = "12"
EGU = "GALLONS"
Cell = "TOOTHPASTE"
Unit = "MIX1"
Phase = "AGITATE"
strCurrentUser = "Gary"
```

```
VBISBATCTL.AddEvent BatchID, DESC, Val, EGU, Cell, Unit, Phase,  
strCurrentUser
```

```
Set VBISBATCTL = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)
```

```
Set VBISBATCTL = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISBatchList: Count, Next, and Query

The following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through the batch list.

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
```

```
Dim VSOBJ As VBISServer8
```

```
Dim BLObj As VBISBatchList
```

```
Dim lCount As Long
```

```
Dim i As Integer
```

```
Dim varRecord As Variant
```

```
Dim BatchID As String
```

```
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
```

```
Set VSOBJ = VBISApp.VBISServer8
```

```
Set BLObj = VSOBJ.VBISBatchList
```

```
BLObj.Query 'Update the Batch list and count. This must be called prior
```



```

to

'getting the count and records to ensure that the list is up to date

lCount = BLObj.count 'Get the number of Batches in list

'Loop through the batches

For i = 1 To lCount
varRecord = BLObj.Next 'Get the next record in list
BatchID = varRecord(0)
Next i 'Process the next batch (if there is one)

Set BLObj = Nothing
Set VSOBJ = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set BLObj = Nothing
Set VSOBJ = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISBatchListItems2 Example

The following example demonstrates how to populate the rows of the spreadsheet:

```

Public VBISApp As VBIS8
Public VBISServer As VBISServer8
Public VBISBatchListItem As VBISBatchListItem2

' Instantiate VBIS and server interface

```

```

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VBISServer = VBISApp.VBISServer8

vaBatchListSpread.Row=0

' loop through each collection and display them in the spreadsheet
For Each VBISBatchListItem In VBISServer.VBISBatchListItems2
    vaBatchListSpread.Row = vaBatchListSpread.Row + 1

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = BATCHID_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.BatchID

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = RECIPE_NAME_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.RecipeName

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = RECIPE_VERSION_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.RecipeVersion

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = RECIPE_DESC_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.BatchDescription

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = BATCH_SCALE_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.Scale

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = BATCH_STATE_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.BatchState

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = START_TIME_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.StartTime

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = ELAPSED_TIME_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.ElapsedTime

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = FAILURES_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.Failures

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = BATCH_MODE_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.BatchMode

    vaBatchListSpread.Col = TYPE_COLUMN
    vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.Type

```

```
vaBatchListSpread.Col = PARAMETERS_REQUIRED_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.ParametersRequired

vaBatchListSpread.Col = UNITS_REQUIRED_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.UnitsRequired

vaBatchListSpread.Col = PARAMETERS_SUPPORTED_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.ParametersSupplied

vaBatchListSpread.Col = UNITS_SUPPORTED_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.UnitsSupplied

vaBatchListSpread.Col = BATCH_BOUND_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.BatchBound

vaBatchListSpread.Col = DEFAULT_BINDING_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.DefaultBind

vaBatchListSpread.Col = OP_BIND_PARAMETERS_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.OperatorBindParameters

vaBatchListSpread.Col = OP_BIND_UNITS_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.OperatorBindUnits

vaBatchListSpread.Col = OP_INTERACTION_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.OperatorInteraction

vaBatchListSpread.Col = PROCESS_CELL_LIST_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.ProcessCellList

vaBatchListSpread.Col = PHASE_LIST_COLUMN
```

```

vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.PhaseList

vaBatchListSpread.Col = UNIT_LIST_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.UnitList

vaBatchListSpread.Col = INTERNAL_ID_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.BatchSerialNumber

vaBatchListSpread.Col = COMMAND_MASK_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.CommandMask

vaBatchListSpread.Col = RECIPE_AUDIT_VERSION_COLUMN
vaBatchListSpread.Text = VBISBatchListItem.RecipeAuditVersion

Next

```

VBISRecipeList3: Count, Next, and Query

This following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through the recipe list.

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim lCount As Long
Dim i As Integer
Dim varRecord As Variant
Dim VSOBJ As VBISServer8
Dim RLObj As VBISRecipeList3
Dim RecipeID As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VSOBJ = VBISApp.VBISServer8
Set RLObj = VSOBJ.VBISRecipeList3

```

```

RLObj.Query 'Update the Recipe list and count. This must be called prior
to
'getting the count and records to ensure that the list is up to date

lCount = RLObj.count 'Get the number of Recipes in list

'Loop through the recipes

For i = 1 To lCount
varRecord = RLObj.Next 'Get the next record in list
  RecipeID = varRecord(0)
Next i      'Process the next recipe (if there is one)

Set RLObj = Nothing
Set VSOBJ = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
  MsgBox (Err.Description)
  Set RLObj = Nothing
  Set VSOBJ = Nothing
  Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISRecipeList3.Parameters

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISRCPL As VBISRecipeList3

```

```

Dim VBISPARMs As VBISParameters

Dim VBISPARM As VBISParameter

Dim RecipeID As String

Dim RecipeVer As String

Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VBISSRVR = VBISApp.VBISServer8

Set VBISRCPL = VBISSRVR.VBISRecipeList3

RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"

RecipeVer = "1.0"

Set VBISPARMs = VBISRCPL.Parameters(RecipeID, RecipeVer)

For Each VBISPARM In VBISPARMs

Name = VBISPARM.Name

Next

Set VBISPARM = Nothing

Set VBISPARMs = Nothing

Set VBISRCPL = Nothing

Set VBISSRVR = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISPARM = Nothing

Set VBISPARMs = Nothing

Set VBISRCPL = Nothing

Set VBISSRVR = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISRecipeList3.Steps

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISRCPL As VBISRecipeList3
Dim VBISRCPSTEPS As VBISSteps
Dim VBISRCPSTEP As VBISStep
Dim RecipeID As String
Dim RecipeVer As String
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISSRVR = VBISApp.VBISServer8
Set VBISRCPL = VBISSRVR.VBISRecipeList3
RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"
RecipeVer = "1.0"
Set VBISRCPSTEPS = VBISRCPL.Steps(RecipeID, RecipeVer)

For Each VBISRCPSTEP In VBISRCPSTEPS
    Name = VBISRCPSTEP.Name
Next

Set VBISRCPSTEP = Nothing
Set VBISRCPSTEPS = Nothing
Set VBISRCPL = Nothing
Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub
```

```

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox (Err.Description)

    Set VBISRCPSTEP = Nothing

    Set VBISRCPSTEPS = Nothing

    Set VBISRCPL = Nothing

    Set VBISSRVR = Nothing

    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISAlarmsList: Count, Next, and Query

The following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through the alarm list and clearing the alarms.

```

Private Declare Sub Sleep Lib "kernel32" _
    (ByVal dwMilliseconds As Long)

:
:
:

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VSObj As VBIServer8
Dim ALObj As VBISAlarmsList
Dim lCount As Long
Dim i As Integer
Dim varRecord As Variant
Dim strPhaseID As String
Dim strBatchID As String
Dim strUnit As String
Dim FailMessage As String

```



```
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VSObj = VBISApp.VBIServer8
Set ALObj = VSObj.VBISAlarmsList

Sleep(1000) 'Allow VBIS to subscribe before querying for alarms
ALObj.Query 'Update the Alarm list and count. This must be called prior
to
'getting the count and records to ensure that the list is up to date

lCount = ALObj.count 'Get the number of Alarms in list

For i = 1 To lCount
varRecord = ALObj.Next 'Get the next record in list
  FailMessage = varRecord(9)
Next i      'Process the next alarm (if there is one)

Set ALObj = Nothing
Set VSObj = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
  MsgBox (Err.Description)
  Set ALObj = Nothing
  Set VSObj = Nothing
  Set VBISApp = Nothing
End Sub
```

VBISPromptList2: Count, Next, Query, and Acknowledge

The following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through the prompt list and acknowledging the prompts.

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim lCount As Long
Dim i As Integer
Dim varRecord As Variant
Dim lPromptID As Long
Dim strPromptResponse As String
Dim VSOBJ As VBISServer8
Dim PLObj As VBISPromptList2
Dim strCurrentUser As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VSOBJ = VBISApp.VBISServer8
Set PLObj = VSOBJ.VBISPromptList2

PLObj.Query 'Update the Prompt list and count. This must be called prior
to
'getting the count and records to ensure that the list is up to date

lCount = PLObj.count 'Get the number of Prompts in list

strCurrentUser = "Gary"

'Loop through the prompts acknowledging them
For i = 1 To lCount

varRecord = PLObj.Next 'Get the next record in list
lPromptID = CLng(varRecord(11)) 'Get the prompt ID from the record
```

```

strPromptResponse = "0" 'Respond to the prompt. In this example, we
    'respond with 0. In an actual application,
    'you must respond with a valid response
PLObj.Acknowledge lPromptID, strPromptResponse, strCurrentUser

Next i      'Process the next prompt (if there is one)
Set PLObj = Nothing
Set VSOBJ = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox (Err.Description)
    Set PLObj = Nothing
    Set VSOBJ = Nothing
    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISBindingPrompts2 Get All Prompts

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISRRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISBindingPRs As VBISBindingPrompts2
Dim VBISBindingPR As VBISBindingPrompt2
Dim BindingIndex As Integer
Dim Start As Integer
Dim Description As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISRRVR = VBISApp.VBISServer8
Set VBISBindingPRs = VBISRRVR.VBISBindingPrompts2

```

```

For Each VBISBindingPR In VBISBindingPRs
Description = VBISBindingPR.Description
Next

Set VBISBindingPR = Nothing
Set VBISBindingPRs = Nothing
Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISBindingPR = Nothing
Set VBISBindingPRs = Nothing
Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISBindingPrompt2 Details

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISBindingPRs As VBISBindingPrompts2
Dim VBISBindingPR As VBISBindingPrompt2
Dim VBISBindingUTs As VBISBindingUnits
Dim VBISBindingUT As VBISBindingUnit
Dim EventID As String
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

```

```

Set VBISSRVR = VBISApp.VBISServer8

Set VBISBindingPRs = VBISSRVR.VBISBindingPrompts2

EventID = "1"

If VBISBindingPRs.Count>0 Then

    Set VBISBindingPR = VBISBindingPRs.Item(EventID)

Set VBISBindingUTs = VBISBindingPR.VBISBindingUnits

For Each VBISBindingUT In VBISBindingUTs

    Name = VBISBindingUT.Name

Next

End If

Set VBISBindingPR = Nothing

Set VBISBindingPRs = Nothing

Set VBISSRVR = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox (Err.Description)

    Set VBISBindingPR = Nothing

    Set VBISBindingPRs = Nothing

    Set VBISSRVR = Nothing

    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISBindingPrompt2.Acknowledge

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8

```

```

Dim VBISBindingPRs As VBISBindingPrompts2
Dim VBISBindingPR As VBISBindingPrompt2
Dim strCurrentUser As String
Dim EventID As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISSRVR = VBISApp.VBISServer8
Set VBISBindingPRs = VBISSRVR.VBISBindingPrompts2

EventID = "1" ' Event id of an outstanding binding prompt
If VBISBindingPRs.Count>0 Then
    Set VBISBindingPR = VBISBindingPRs.Item(EventID)
    strCurrentUser = "Gary"
    VBISBindingPR.Acknowledge "MIX1", strCurrentUser
End If

Set VBISBindingPR = Nothing
Set VBISBindingPRs = Nothing
Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox (Err.Description)
    Set VBISBindingPR = Nothing
    Set VBISBindingPRs = Nothing
    Set VBISSRVR = Nothing
    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

**VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCellClasses,
VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCellClass**

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPCs As VBISProcessCells
Dim VBISPC As VBISProcessCell
Dim VBISPCCs As VBISProcessCellClasses
Dim VBISPCC As VBISProcessCellClass
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISPCCs = VBISAM.VBISProcessCellClasses
Set VBISPCC = VBISPCCs.Item("INTYPLANT")
Set VBISPCs = VBISPCC.VBISProcessCells

For Each VBISPC In VBISPCs
    Name = VBISPC.Name
Next

Set VBISPCC = Nothing
Set VBISPCCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox (Err.Description)
    Set VBISPCC = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISPCCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCells, VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCell

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPCs As VBISProcessCells
Dim VBISPC As VBISProcessCell
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISCONs As VBISConnections
Dim VBISCON As VBISConnection
Dim VBISMFs As VBISManifolds
Dim VBISMF As VBISManifold
Dim Name As String
```

```
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISPCs = VBISAM.VBISProcessCells
Set VBISPC = VBISPCs.Item("TOOTHPASTE")
```

```
Set VBISUTs = VBISPC.VBISUnits
For Each VBISUT In VBISUTs
Name = VBISUT.Name
Next
```

```
Set VBISCONs = VBISPC.VBISConnections
For Each VBISCON In VBISCONs
```



```
Name = VBISCON.Name  
Next  
  
Set VBISMFs = VBISPC.VBISManifolds  
For Each VBISMF In VBISMFs  
Name = VBISMF.Name  
Next
```

```
Set VBISMF = Nothing  
Set VBISMFs = Nothing  
Set VBISCON = Nothing  
Set VBISCONs = Nothing  
Set VBISUT = Nothing  
Set VBISUTs = Nothing  
Set VBISPC = Nothing  
Set VBISPCs = Nothing  
Set VBISAM = Nothing  
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:  
MsgBox (Err.Description)  
Set VBISMF = Nothing  
Set VBISMFs = Nothing  
Set VBISCON = Nothing  
Set VBISCONs = Nothing  
Set VBISUT = Nothing  
Set VBISUTs = Nothing  
Set VBISPC = Nothing  
Set VBISPCs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCell, VBISProcessCell.VBISNeededEquipment

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPCs As VBISProcessCells
Dim VBISPC As VBISProcessCell
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISCONs As VBISConnections
Dim VBISCON As VBISConnection
Dim VBISCMs As VBISControlModules
Dim VBISCM As VBISControlModule
Dim VBISMFs As VBISManifolds
Dim VBISMF As VBISManifold
Dim VBISEQUIP As VBISNeededEquipment
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISPCs = VBISAM.VBISProcessCells
Set VBISPC = VBISPCs.Item("TOOTHPASTE")
Set VBISEQUIP = VBISPC.VBISNeededEquipment

Set VBISCONs = VBISEQUIP.VBISConnections
```

```
For Each VBISCON In VBISCONS
    Name = VBISCON.Name
Next

Set VBISPCs = VBISEQUIP.VBISProcessCells

For Each VBISPC In VBISPCs
    Name = VBISPC.Name
Next

Set VBISUTs = VBISEQUIP.VBISUnits

For Each VBISUT In VBISUTs
    Name = VBISUT.Name
Next

Set VBISPHs = VBISEQUIP.VBISPhases

For Each VBISPH In VBISPHs
    Name = VBISPH.Name
Next

Set VBISCMs = VBISEQUIP.VBISControlModules

For Each VBISCM In VBISCMs
    Name = VBISCM.Name
Next

Set VBISMFs = VBISEQUIP.VBISManifolds

For Each VBISMF In VBISMFs
    Name = VBISMF.Name
Next

Set VBISMF = Nothing

Set VBISMFs = Nothing

Set VBISCM = Nothing

Set VBISCMs = Nothing

Set VBISPH = Nothing

Set VBISPHs = Nothing

Set VBISUT = Nothing

Set VBISUTs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISCON = Nothing
Set VBISCONs = Nothing
Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing
Set VBISPC = Nothing
Set VBISPCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISMF = Nothing
Set VBISMFs = Nothing
Set VBISCM = Nothing
Set VBISCMs = Nothing
Set VBISPH = Nothing
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISCON = Nothing
Set VBISCONs = Nothing
Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing
Set VBISPC = Nothing
Set VBISPCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnitClasses, VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnitClass

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISUTCs As VBISUnitClasses
Dim VBISUTC As VBISUnitClass
Dim VBISPHCs As VBISPhaseClasses
Dim VBISPHC As VBISPhaseClass
Dim VBISTGCs As VBISTagClasses
Dim VBISTGC As VBISTagClass
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISUTCs = VBISAM.VBISUnitClasses
Set VBISUTC = VBISUTCs.Item("MIXER")

Set VBISUTs = VBISUTC.VBISUnits
For Each VBISUT In VBISUTs
    Name = VBISUT.Name
Next

Set VBISTGCs = VBISUTC.VBISTagClasses
For Each VBISTGC In VBISTGCs
    Name = VBISTGC.Name
Next
```

```
Set VBISPHCs = VBISUTC.VBISPhaseClasses
```

```
For Each VBISPHC In VBISPHCs
```

```
    Name = VBISPHC.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISPHs = VBISUTC.VBISPhases
```

```
For Each VBISPH In VBISPHs
```

```
    Name = VBISPH.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISPHC = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISPHCs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISTGC = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISTGCs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISUT = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISUTC = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISUTCs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISAM = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
    MsgBox (Err.Description)
```

```
    Set VBISPHC = Nothing
```

```
    Set VBISPHCs = Nothing
```

```
    Set VBISTGC = Nothing
```

```
    Set VBISTGCs = Nothing
```

```
    Set VBISUT = Nothing
```

```
    Set VBISUTs = Nothing
```

```
    Set VBISUTC = Nothing
```

```

Set VBISUTCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnits, VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnit

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISTGs As VBISTags
Dim VBISTG As VBISTag
Dim VBISTGCs As VBISTagClasses
Dim VBISTGC As VBISTagClass
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISUTs = VBISAM.VBISUnits
Set VBISUT = VBISUTs.Item("MIX1")
'Works with or without .Item
'Set VBISUT = VBISUTs("MIX1")

Set VBISPHs = VBISUT.VBISPhases
For Each VBISPH In VBISPHs
Name = VBISPH.Name
Next

```

```
Set VBISTGs = VBISUT.VBISTags
For Each VBISTG In VBISTGs
Name = VBISTG.Name
Next
```

```
Set VBISTGCs = VBISUT.VBISTagClasses
For Each VBISTGC In VBISTGCs
Name = VBISTGC.Name
Next
```

```
Set VBISGC = Nothing
Set VBISGCs = Nothing
Set VBISTG = Nothing
Set VBISTGs = Nothing
Set VBISPH = Nothing
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISGC = Nothing
Set VBISGCs = Nothing
Set VBISTG = Nothing
Set VBISTGs = Nothing
Set VBISPH = Nothing
```



```

Set VBISPHs = Nothing

Set VBISUT = Nothing

Set VBISUTs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnit, VBISUnit.VBISNeededEquipment

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPCs As VBISProcessCells
Dim VBISPC As VBISProcessCell
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISCONs As VBISConnections
Dim VBISCON As VBISConnection
Dim VBISCMs As VBISControlModules
Dim VBISCM As VBISControlModule
Dim VBISMFs As VBISManifolds
Dim VBISMF As VBISManifold
Dim VBISEQUIP As VBISNeededEquipment

Dim Name As String

```

```

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISUTs = VBISAM.VBISUnits
Set VBISUT = VBISUTs.Item("MIX1")

```

```
Set VBISEQUIP = VBISUT.VBISNeededEquipment
```

```
Set VBISCONs = VBISEQUIP.VBISConnections
```

```
For Each VBISCON In VBISCONs
```

```
Name = VBISCON.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISPCs = VBISEQUIP.VBISProcessCells
```

```
For Each VBISPC In VBISPCs
```

```
Name = VBISPC.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISUTs = VBISEQUIP.VBISUnits
```

```
For Each VBISUT In VBISUTs
```

```
Name = VBISUT.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISPHs = VBISEQUIP.VBISPhases
```

```
For Each VBISPH In VBISPHs
```

```
Name = VBISPH.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISCMs = VBISEQUIP.VBISControlModules
```

```
For Each VBISCM In VBISCMs
```

```
Name = VBISCM.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISMFs = VBISEQUIP.VBISManifolds
```

```
For Each VBISMF In VBISMFs
```

```
Name = VBISMF.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISMF = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISMFs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISCM = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISCMs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISPH = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISPC = Nothing
Set VBISPCs = Nothing
Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISMF = Nothing
Set VBISMFs = Nothing
Set VBISCM = Nothing
Set VBISCMs = Nothing
Set VBISPH = Nothing
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISPC = Nothing
Set VBISPCs = Nothing
Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhaseClasses, VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhaseClass

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISREPs As VBISReports
Dim VBISREP As VBISReport
Dim VBISPHCs As VBISPhaseClasses
Dim VBISPHC As VBISPhaseClass
Dim VBISMESs As VBISMessages
Dim VBISMES As VBISMessage
Dim VBISPARMs As VBISParameters
Dim VBISPARM As VBISParameter
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISPHCs = VBISAM.VBISPhaseClasses
Set VBISPHC = VBISPHCs.Item("COOL")

Set VBISPHs = VBISPHC.VBISPhases
For Each VBISPH In VBISPHs
    Name = VBISPH.Name
Next

Set VBISMESs = VBISPHC.VBISMessages
For Each VBISMES In VBISMESs
    Name = VBISMES.Name
Next

Set VBISREPs = VBISPHC.VBISReports
```

```
For Each VBISREP In VBISREPs
    Name = VBISREP.Name
Next

Set VBISPARMs = VBISPHC.VBISParameters

For Each VBISPARM In VBISPARMs
    Name = VBISPARM.Name
Next
```

```
Set VBISPARM = Nothing
Set VBISPARMs = Nothing
Set VBISREP = Nothing
Set VBISREPs = Nothing
Set VBISMES = Nothing
Set VBISMESs = Nothing
Set VBISPH = Nothing
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISPHC = Nothing
Set VBISPHCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox (Err.Description)

    Set VBISPARM = Nothing
    Set VBISPARMs = Nothing
    Set VBISREP = Nothing
    Set VBISREPs = Nothing
    Set VBISMES = Nothing
    Set VBISMESs = Nothing
    Set VBISPH = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISPHC = Nothing
Set VBISPHCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhases, VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhase

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISTGs As VBISTags
Dim VBISTG As VBISTag
Dim VBISREPs As VBISReports
Dim VBISREP As VBISReport
Dim VBISPARMs As VBISParameters
Dim VBISPARM As VBISParameter
Dim Name As String
```

```
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
```

```
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
```

```
Set VBISPHs = VBISAM.VBISPhases
```

```
Set VBISPH = VBISPHs.Item("COOL1")
```

```
Set VBISTGs = VBISPH.VBISParameterTags
```

```
For Each VBISTG In VBISTGs
```

```
Name = VBISTG.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISTGs = VBISPH.VBISReportTags
```

```
For Each VBISTG In VBISTGs
```

```
Name = VBISTG.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISTGs = VBISPH.VBISRequestTags
```

```
For Each VBISTG In VBISTGs
```

```
Name = VBISTG.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISUTs = VBISPH.VBISUnits
```

```
For Each VBISUT In VBISUTs
```

```
Name = VBISUT.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISPARMs = VBISPH.VBISParameters
```

```
For Each VBISPARM In VBISPARMs
```

```
Name = VBISPARM.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISREPs = VBISPH.VBISPhaseReports
```

```
For Each VBISREP In VBISREPs
```

```
Name = VBISREP.Name
```

```
Next
```

```
Set VBISREP = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISREPs = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISPARM = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISPARMs = Nothing
```

```

Set VBISUT = Nothing

Set VBISUTs = Nothing

Set VBISTG = Nothing

Set VBISTGs = Nothing

Set VBISPH = Nothing

Set VBISPHs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISREP = Nothing

Set VBISREPs = Nothing

Set VBISPARM = Nothing

Set VBISPARMs = Nothing

Set VBISUT = Nothing

Set VBISUTs = Nothing

Set VBISTG = Nothing

Set VBISTGs = Nothing

Set VBISPH = Nothing

Set VBISPHs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnit, VBISUnit.VBISNeededEquipment

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3

Dim VBISPCs As VBISProcessCells

```



```
Dim VBISPC As VBISProcessCell
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISCONs As VBISConnections
Dim VBISCON As VBISConnection
Dim VBISCMs As VBISControlModules
Dim VBISCM As VBISControlModule
Dim VBISMFs As VBISManifolds
Dim VBISMF As VBISManifold
Dim VBISEQUIP As VBISNeededEquipment
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISUTs = VBISAM.VBISUnits
Set VBISUT = VBISUTs.Item("MIX1")
Set VBISEQUIP = VBISUT.VBISNeededEquipment

Set VBISCONs = VBISEQUIP.VBISConnections
For Each VBISCON In VBISCONs
    Name = VBISCON.Name
Next

Set VBISPCs = VBISEQUIP.VBISProcessCells
For Each VBISPC In VBISPCs
    Name = VBISPC.Name
Next

Set VBISUTs = VBISEQUIP.VBISUnits
For Each VBISUT In VBISUTs
    Name = VBISUT.Name
```

```

Next

Set VBISPHs = VBISEQUIP.VBISPhases
For Each VBISPH In VBISPHs
Name = VBISPH.Name
Next

Set VBISCMs = VBISEQUIP.VBISControlModules
For Each VBISCM In VBISCMs
Name = VBISCM.Name
Next

Set VBISMFs = VBISEQUIP.VBISManifolds
For Each VBISMF In VBISMFs
Name = VBISMF.Name
Next

Set VBISMF = Nothing
Set VBISMFs = Nothing
Set VBISCM = Nothing
Set VBISCMs = Nothing
Set VBISPH = Nothing
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISPC = Nothing
Set VBISPCs = Nothing
Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

```

```

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox (Err.Description)

    Set VBISMF = Nothing
    Set VBISMFs = Nothing
    Set VBISCM = Nothing
    Set VBISCMs = Nothing
    Set VBISPH = Nothing
    Set VBISPHs = Nothing
    Set VBISUT = Nothing
    Set VBISUTs = Nothing
    Set VBISPC = Nothing
    Set VBISPCs = Nothing
    Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing
    Set VBISUT = Nothing
    Set VBISUTs = Nothing
    Set VBISAM = Nothing
    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISTagClasses, VBISAreaModel3.VBISTagClass

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISTGs As VBISTags
Dim VBISTG As VBISTag
Dim VBISTGcs As VBISTagClasses
Dim VBISTGC As VBISTagClass
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3

```

```

Set VBISTGCs = VBISAM.VBISTagClasses
Set VBISTGC = VBISTGCs.Item("COMMAND")

Set VBISTGs = VBISTGC.VBISTags
For Each VBISTG In VBISTGs
Name = VBISTG.Name
Next

Set VBISTGC = Nothing
Set VBISTGCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISTGC = Nothing
Set VBISTGCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
End Sub

```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISTags, VBISAreaModel3.VBISTag

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISTGs As VBISTags
Dim VBISTG As VBISTag
Dim Name As String

```

```

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3

Set VBISTGs = VBISAM.VBISTags

Set VBISTG = VBISTGs.Item("COOL1_VC")

Set VBISTG = Nothing

Set VBISTGs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISTG = Nothing

Set VBISTGs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifolds, VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifold

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3

Dim VBISPCs As VBISProcessCells

Dim VBISPC As VBISProcessCell

Dim VBISCONs As VBISConnections

Dim VBISCON As VBISConnection

Dim VBISMFs As VBISManifolds

Dim VBISMF As VBISManifold

Dim Name As String

```

```

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISMFs = VBISAM.VBISManifolds
Set VBISMF = VBISMFs.Item("HDR_FLAVOR")

Set VBISCONs = VBISMF.VBISConnections
For Each VBISCON In VBISCONs
Name = VBISCON.Name
Next

Set VBISPCs = VBISMF.VBISProcessCells
For Each VBISPC In VBISPCs
Name = VBISPC.Name
Next

Set VBISPC = Nothing
Set VBISPCs = Nothing
Set VBISCON = Nothing
Set VBISCONs = Nothing
Set VBISMF = Nothing
Set VBISMFs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISPC = Nothing
Set VBISPCs = Nothing

```

```

Set VBISCON = Nothing

Set VBISCONs = Nothing

Set VBISMF = Nothing

Set VBISMFs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifold, VBISManifold.VBISNeededEquipment

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPCs As VBISProcessCells
Dim VBISPC As VBISProcessCell
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISCONs As VBISConnections
Dim VBISCON As VBISConnection
Dim VBISCMs As VBISControlModules
Dim VBISCM As VBISControlModule
Dim VBISMFs As VBISManifolds
Dim VBISMF As VBISManifold
Dim VBISEQUIP As VBISNeededEquipment
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISMFs = VBISAM.VBISManifolds

```

```

Set VBISMF = VBISMFs.Item("HDR_FLAVOR")

Set VBISEQUIP = VBISMF.VBISNeededEquipment

Set VBISCONs = VBISEQUIP.VBISConnections
For Each VBISCON In VBISCONs
CONList1.AddItem VBISCON.Name
Next

Set VBISPCs = VBISEQUIP.VBISProcessCells
For Each VBISPC In VBISPCs
Name = VBISPC.Name
Next

Set VBISUTs = VBISEQUIP.VBISUnits
For Each VBISUT In VBISUTs
Name = VBISUT.Name
Next

Set VBISPHs = VBISEQUIP.VBISPhases
For Each VBISPH In VBISPHs
Name = VBISPH.Name
Next

Set VBISCMs = VBISEQUIP.VBISControlModules
For Each VBISCM In VBISCMs
Name = VBISCM.Name
Next

Set VBISMFs = VBISEQUIP.VBISManifolds
For Each VBISMF In VBISMFs
Name = VBISMF.Name
Next

Set VBISMF = Nothing
Set VBISMFs = Nothing
Set VBISCM = Nothing
Set VBISCMs = Nothing

```



```
Set VBISPH = Nothing
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISUT = Nothing
Set VBISUTs = Nothing
Set VBISPC = Nothing
Set VBISPCs = Nothing
Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing
Set VBISMF = Nothing
Set VBISMFs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
  MsgBox (Err.Description)
  Set VBISMF = Nothing
  Set VBISMFs = Nothing
  Set VBISCM = Nothing
  Set VBISCMs = Nothing
  Set VBISPH = Nothing
  Set VBISPHs = Nothing
  Set VBISUT = Nothing
  Set VBISUTs = Nothing
  Set VBISPC = Nothing
  Set VBISPCs = Nothing
  Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing
  Set VBISMF = Nothing
  Set VBISMFs = Nothing
  Set VBISAM = Nothing
  Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISConnections, VBISAreaModel3.VBISConnection

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISCONs As VBISConnections
Dim VBISCON As VBISConnection
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISCONs = VBISAM.VBISConnections
Set VBISCON = VBISCONs.Item("CONNECTION1")

Name = VBISCON.Name

Set VBISCON = Nothing
Set VBISCONs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISCON = Nothing
Set VBISCONs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub
```

**VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModuleClasses,
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModuleClass**

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISCMs As VBISControlModules
Dim VBISCM As VBISControlModule
Dim VBISCMCs As VBISControlModuleClasses
Dim VBISCMC As VBISControlModuleClass
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISCMCs = VBISAM.VBISControlModuleClasses
If VBISCMCs.Count > 0 Then
Set VBISCMC = VBISCMCs.Item("RESOURCE1")

Set VBISCMs = VBISCMC.VBISControlModules
For Each VBISCM In VBISCMs
Name = VBISCM.Name
Next

Set VBISCMC = Nothing
Set VBISCMCs = Nothing
End If

Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
```

```

MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISCMC = Nothing

Set VBISCMCs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModules, VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModule

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3

Dim VBISCMs As VBISControlModules

Dim VBISCM As VBISControlModule

Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3

Set VBISCMs = VBISAM.VBISControlModules

If VBISCMs.Count > 0 Then

Set VBISCM = VBISCMs.Item("RESOURCE1")

Name = VBISCM.Name

Set VBISCM = Nothing

Set VBISCMs = Nothing

End If

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

```

```

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISCM = Nothing
Set VBISCMs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
End Sub

```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModule, VBISControlModule.VBISNeededEquipment

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPCs As VBISProcessCells
Dim VBISPC As VBISProcessCell
Dim VBISUTs As VBISUnits
Dim VBISUT As VBISUnit
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISCONs As VBISConnections
Dim VBISCON As VBISConnection
Dim VBISCMs As VBISControlModules
Dim VBISCM As VBISControlModule
Dim VBISMFs As VBISManifolds
Dim VBISMF As VBISManifold
Dim VBISEQUIP As VBISNeededEquipment
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISCMs = VBISAM.VBISControlModules

```

```

If VBISCMs.Count > 0 Then
Set VBISCM = VBISCMs.Item("RESOURCE1")
Set VBISEQUIP = VBISCM.VBISNeededEquipment

Set VBISCONs = VBISEQUIP.VBISConnections
For Each VBISCON In VBISCONs
Name = VBISCON.Name
Next

Set VBISPCs = VBISEQUIP.VBISProcessCells
For Each VBISPC In VBISPCs
Name = VBISPC.Name
Next

Set VBISUTs = VBISEQUIP.VBISUnits
For Each VBISUT In VBISUTs
Name = VBISUT.Name
Next

Set VBISPHs = VBISEQUIP.VBISPhases
For Each VBISPH In VBISPHs
Name = VBISPH.Name
Next

Set VBISCMs = VBISEQUIP.VBISControlModules
For Each VBISCM In VBISCMs
Name = VBISCM.Name
Next

Set VBISMFs = VBISEQUIP.VBISManifolds
For Each VBISMF In VBISMFs
Name = VBISMF.Name
Next

Set VBISMF = Nothing
Set VBISMFs = Nothing
Set VBISCM = Nothing

```

```
Set VBISCMs = Nothing  
Set VBISPH = Nothing  
Set VBISPHs = Nothing  
Set VBISUT = Nothing  
Set VBISUTs = Nothing  
Set VBISPC = Nothing  
Set VBISPCs = Nothing  
Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing  
End If
```

```
Set VBISAM = Nothing  
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)
```

```
Set VBISMF = Nothing  
Set VBISMFs = Nothing  
Set VBISCM = Nothing  
Set VBISCMs = Nothing  
Set VBISPH = Nothing  
Set VBISPHs = Nothing  
Set VBISUT = Nothing  
Set VBISUTs = Nothing  
Set VBISPC = Nothing  
Set VBISPCs = Nothing  
Set VBISEQUIP = Nothing  
Set VBISAM = Nothing  
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISDataServers, VBISAreaModel3.VBISDataServer

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISDSs As VBISDataServers
Dim VBISDS As VBISDataServer
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISDSs = VBISAM.VBISDataServers
Set VBISDS = VBISDSs.Item("VBSIM")

Name = VBISDS.Name

Set VBISDS = Nothing
Set VBISDSs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISDS = Nothing
Set VBISDSs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub
```


**VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerationSets,
VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerationSet,
VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerations2, VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumeration**

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISENUMs As VBISEnumerationSets
Dim VBISENUM As VBISEnumerationSet
Dim VBISENs As VBISEnumerations2
Dim VBISEN As VBISEnumeration
Dim ENUMstr As String
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISENUMs = VBISAM.VBISEnumerationSets
Set VBISENUM = VBISENUMs.Item("FLAVORS")

Set VBISENs = VBISENUM.VBISEnumerations2
For Each VBISEN In VBISENs
    Name = VBISEN.Name
Next

Set VBISENUM = Nothing
Set VBISENUMs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISENUM = Nothing

Set VBISENUMs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISReports, VBISAreaModel3.VBISReport

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISREPs As VBISReports
Dim VBISREP As VBISReport
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISPHs = VBISAM.VBISPhases
Set VBISPH = VBISPHs.Item("COOL1")
Set VBISREPs = VBISPH.VBISPhaseReports
Set VBISREP = VBISREPs.Item("COOL_TEMP")

Name = VBISREP.Name

Set VBISREP = Nothing
Set VBISREPs = Nothing
Set VBISPH = Nothing
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
```

```

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISREP = Nothing

Set VBISREPs = Nothing

Set VBISPH = Nothing

Set VBISPHs = Nothing

Set VBISAM = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISMessages, VBISAreaModel3.VBISMessage

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPHCs As VBISPhaseClasses
Dim VBISPHC As VBISPhaseClass
Dim VBISMESs As VBISMessages
Dim VBISMES As VBISMessage
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISPHCs = VBISAM.VBISPhaseClasses
Set VBISPHC = VBISPHCs.Item("AGITATE")
Set VBISMESs = VBISPHC.VBISMessages

```

```
If VBISMESs.Count > 0 Then
Set VBISMES = VBISMESs.Item("MESSAGE1")
Name = VBISMES.Name
Set VBISMES = Nothing
End If
```

```
Set VBISMESs = Nothing
Set VBISPHC = Nothing
Set VBISPHCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set VBISMES = Nothing
Set VBISMESs = Nothing
Set VBISPHC = Nothing
Set VBISPHCs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
End Sub
```

VBISAreaModel3.VBISParameters, VBISAreaModel3.VBISParameter

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISAM As VBISAreaModel3
Dim VBISPCs As VBISPhaseClasses
Dim VBISPC As VBISPhaseClass
Dim VBISPHs As VBISPhases
Dim VBISPH As VBISPhase
Dim VBISENs As VBISEnumerations2
```

```
Dim VBISEN As VBISEnumeration
Dim VBISPARMs As VBISParameters
Dim VBISPARM As VBISParameter
Dim Name As String

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISAM = VBISApp.VBISAreaModel3
Set VBISPHs = VBISAM.VBISPhases
Set VBISPH = VBISPHs.Item("AGITATE1")
Set VBISPARMs = VBISPH.VBISParameters
Set VBISPARM = VBISPARMs.Item("SPEED")

If VBISPARM.Type = 5 Then
Set VBISENs = VBISPARM.Enumerations
For Each VBISEN In VBISENs
Name = VBISEN.Name
Next
End If

Set VBISEN = Nothing
Set VBISENs = Nothing
Set VBISPHC = Nothing
Set VBISPHCs = Nothing
Set VBISPARM = Nothing
Set VBISPARMs = Nothing
Set VBISPH = Nothing
Set VBISPHs = Nothing
Set VBISAM = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing
Exit Sub
```

```

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox (Err.Description)

    Set VBISEN = Nothing

    Set VBISENs = Nothing

    Set VBISPHC = Nothing

    Set VBISPHCs = Nothing

    Set VBISPARM = Nothing

    Set VBISPARMs = Nothing

    Set VBISPH = Nothing

    Set VBISPHs = Nothing

    Set VBISAM = Nothing

    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISPromptListItems Example

The following example demonstrates how to populate the rows of the spreadsheet:

```

Public VBISApp As VBIS8

Public VBISServer As VBISServer8

Public VBISPromptListItem As VBISPromptListItem

' Instantiate VBIS and server interface
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Set VBISServer = VBISApp.VBISServer8

vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Row = 0

' loop through each collection and display them in the spreadsheet
For Each VBISPromptListItem In VBISServer.VBISPromptListItems

    vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Row = vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Row + 1

    vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = BATCHID_COLUMN

    vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.BatchID

```

```

vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = RECIPE_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.Recipe
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = EQUIPMENT_DESCRIPTION_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.Description
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = TIME_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.Time
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = EVENT_TYPE_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.EventType
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = VALUE_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.Value
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = EU_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.EngineeringUnits

vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = AREA_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.AreaModel
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = PROCESS_CELL_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.ProcessCell
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = UNIT_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.Unit
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = PHASE_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.Phase
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = EVENTID_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.EventID

vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = RESPONSE_TYPE_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.ResponseType

vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = HIGH_COLUMN
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.High

vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = LOW_COLUMN

```

```
vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.Low

vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Col = DEFAULT_COLUMN

vaOperatorPromptsSpread.Text = VBISPromptListItem.Default
```

Next

VBISRecipe3.ResetControl

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Dim RecipeID As String
Dim RecipeVersion As Long

Dim RObj As VBISRecipeManagement3
Dim VRObj As VBISRecipe3

Set RObj = VBISApp.VBISRecipeManagement3
Set VRObj = RObj.VBISRecipe3

RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"
RecipeVersion = 1

VRObj.ResetControl RecipeID, RecipeVersion

Set VRObj = Nothing
Set RObj = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub
```



```
ErrorHandler:  
    MsgBox (Err.Description)  
    Set VRObj = Nothing  
    Set RMObj = Nothing  
    Set VBISApp = Nothing  
  
End Sub
```

VBISRecipe3.UpdateMaster

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler  
  
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8  
  
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")  
  
Dim RecipeID As String  
Dim RecipeVersion As Long  
  
Dim RMObj As VBISRecipeManagement3  
Dim VRObj As VBISRecipe3  
  
Set RMObj = VBISApp.VBISRecipeManagement3  
Set VRObj = RMObj.VBISRecipe3  
  
RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"  
RecipeVersion = 1  
  
VRObj.UpdateMaster RecipeID, RecipeVersion  
  
Set VRObj = Nothing  
Set RMObj = Nothing  
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox (Err.Description)
    Set VRObj = Nothing
    Set RMObj = Nothing
    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISRecipe3.Verify

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")

Dim RecipeID As String
Dim RecipeVersion As Long

Dim RMObj As VBISRecipeManagement3
Dim VRObj As VBISRecipe3

Set RMObj = VBISApp.VBISRecipeManagement3
Set VRObj = RMObj.VBISRecipe3

RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"
RecipeVersion = 1

VRObj.Verify RecipeID, RecipeVersion

Set VRObj = Nothing
Set RMObj = Nothing

```

```
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
    MsgBox (Err.Description)
    Set VRObj = Nothing
    Set RMObj = Nothing
    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub
```

VBISRecipe3.RebuildRecipeDir

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISRCPMAN As VBISRecipeManagement3
Dim VBISRCP As VBISRecipe3

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISRCPMAN = VBISApp.VBISRecipeManagement3
Set VBISRCP = VBISRCPMAN.VBISRecipe3

VBISRCP.RebuildRecipeDir

Set VBISRCP = Nothing
Set VBISRCPMAN = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)

Set VBISRCP = Nothing

Set VBISRCPMAN = Nothing

Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISRecipe3.AddRecipe, VBISRecipe3.VBISRecipeHeader2

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8

Dim VBISRVR As VBIServer8

Dim VBISRCPMAN As VBISRecipeManagement3

Dim VBISRCPHDR As VBISRecipeHeader2

Dim VBISRCP As VBISRecipe3

Dim AddRecipeID As String

Dim AddRecipeVersion As Long
```

```
AddRecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"
```

```
AddRecipeVersion = 1
```

```
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
```

```
Set VBISRCPMAN = VBISApp.VBISRecipeManagement3
```

```
Set VBISRCP = VBISRCPMAN.VBISRecipe3
```

```
VBISRCP.AddRecipe AddRecipeID, AddRecipeVersion
```

```
Set VBISRCP = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISRCPMAN = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
Exit Sub
```

```

ErrorHandler:

    MsgBox (Err.Description)

    Set VBISRCP = Nothing

    Set VBISRCPMAN = Nothing

    Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

VBISRecipe3.GetRecipeHeader

```

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
Dim VBISSRVR As VBISServer8
Dim VBISRCPMAN As VBISRecipeManagement3
Dim VBISRCPHDR As VBISRecipeHeader2
Dim VBISRCP As VBISRecipe3
Dim RecipeID As String
Dim RecipeVersion As Long
Dim Name As String

RecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE"
RecipeVersion = 1

Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
Set VBISRCPMAN = VBISApp.VBISRecipeManagement3
Set VBISRCP = VBISRCPMAN.VBISRecipe3
Set VBISRCPHDR = VBISRCP.GetRecipeHeader(RecipeID, RecipeVersion)
Name = VBISRCPHDR.RecipeID

Set VBISRCPHDR = Nothing
Set VBISRCP = Nothing
Set VBISRCPMAN = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

```

```
Exit Sub
```

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
MsgBox (Err.Description)
```

```
Set VBISRCPHDR = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISRCP = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISRCPMAN = Nothing
```

```
Set VBISApp = Nothing
```

```
End Sub
```

VBISEnumerations: CountEnumSet, NextEnumSet, QueryEnumSet, GetCountEnum, GetNextEnum, QueryEnum, GetDefaultEnum

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
Dim VBISApp As VBIS8
```

```
Set VBISApp = CreateObject("Intellution.VBIS.8")
```

```
Dim lCount As Long
```

```
Dim lSetCount As Long
```

```
Dim i As Integer
```

```
Dim strEnumSet As String
```

```
Dim strEnum As String
```

```
Dim VEObj As VBISEquipment
```

```
Dim ENObj As VBISEnumerations
```

```
Set VEObj = VBISApp.VBISEquipment
```

```
Set ENObj = VEObj.VBISEnumerations
```

```
ENObj.QueryEnumSet
```

```
lSetCount = ENObj.CountEnumSet
```

```
If (lSetCount > 0) Then
```

```
strEnumSet = ENObj.NextEnumSet
```

```
ENObj.QueryEnum (strEnumSet)
```

```
lCount = ENObj.GetCountEnum(strEnumSet)
```

```
If lCount > 0 Then
```

```

strDefEnum = ENObj.GetDefaultEnum(strEnumSet)

For i = 1 To lCount
strEnum = ENObj.GetNextEnum(strEnumSet)
If (strEnum = strDefEnum) Then
Exit For
End If
Next i
End If
End If

Set ENObj = Nothing
Set VEObj = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

Exit Sub

ErrorHandler:
MsgBox (Err.Description)
Set ENObj = Nothing
Set VEObj = Nothing
Set VBISApp = Nothing

End Sub

```

C++ Examples

VBISBatchControl5.Add

```

HRESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISServer interface from IVBIS

VBISServer8* pVBISServer = NULL;

hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISServer8,

```

```

        (void**)&pVBIServer);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISBatchControl5 interface from VBIServer8
    VBISBatchControl5* pVBISBatchControl = NULL;

    hr = pVBIServer->get_VBISBatchControl5
        ((VBISBatchControl5**)&pVBISBatchControl);
    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        // Set the values for Add method
        CString strRecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE";
        LONG lCampaignID = 123L
        BSTR bsRecipeID = strRecipeID.AllocSysString();
        LONG lRecipeVersion = 1L;
        CString strBatchID = "Batch001";
        BSTR bsBatchID = strBatchID.AllocSysString();
        FLOAT lBatchScaling = 100.0f;
        CString strParmBind = "";
        BSTR bsParmBind = strParmBind.AllocSysString();
        CString strUnitBind = "";
        BSTR bsUnitBind = strUnitBind.AllocSysString();
        CString strCurrentUser = "Gary";
        BSTR bsCurrentUser = strCurrentUser.AllocSysString();
        LONG lUseDefaultBindings = 3L;
        LONG lOpInteraction = 1L;
        LONG lOpBindParameters = 1L;
        LONG lOpBindUnits = 1L;
        LONG lBatchUniqueID = 0L; // Value will be set by Add() method
        VARIANT varSecurity;
        VariantInit(&varSecurity);

        // Schedule the Batch
        hr = pVBISBatchControl->Add (

```



```

    lCampaignID
    bsRecipeID,
    lRecipeVersion,
    bsBatchID,
    lBatchScaling,
    bsUnitBind,
    bsParmBind,
    lUseDefaultBindings,
    lOpInteraction,
    lOpBindParameters,
    lOpBindUnits,
    &lBatchUniqueID,
    bsCurrentUser,
    varSecurity);
::SysFreeString (bsRecipeID);
::SysFreeString (bsBatchID);
::SysFreeString (bsUnitBind);
::SysFreeString (bsParmBind);
::SysFreeString (bsCurrentUser);

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Display the results
    CString strTemp;
    strTemp.Format ("%ld", lBatchUniqueID);
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.Add()", strTemp, hr);
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.Add()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

```

    pVBISBatchControl->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

pVBISServer->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

VBISBatchControl5.Bind

```

HRESULT hr;
IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISServer interface from IVBIS8
VBISServer8* pVBISServer = NULL;
hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISServer8,
    (void**)&pVBISServer);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISBatchControl5 interface from VBISServer8
    VBISBatchControl5* pVBISBatchControl = NULL;
    hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISBatchControl5
        ((VBISBatchControl5**)&pVBISBatchControl);
    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        // Set the values for Add method
        LONG lBatchUniqueID = 167L;
        CString strParmBind = ""; // No Parameter Binding
    }
}

```

```

BSTR bsParmBind = strParmBind.AllocSysString();
CString strUnitBind = "ADDITIVE:1\tMIX1";
BSTR bsUnitBind = strUnitBind.AllocSysString();
LONG lBindings = 1L; // Unit Binding
CString strCurrentUser = "Gary";
BSTR bsCurrentUser = strCurrentUser.AllocSysString();
VARIANT varSecurity;
VariantInit(&varSecurity);

// Bind the Batch
hr = pVBISBatchControl->Bind (lBatchUniqueID,
    bsUnitBind,
    bsParmBind,
    lBindings,
    bsCurrentUser,
    varSecurity);

::SysFreeString (bsUnitBind);
::SysFreeString (bsParmBind);
::SysFreeString (bsCurrentUser);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Display the results
    CString strTemp;
    strTemp.Format ("%ld", lBatchUniqueID);
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.Bind()", strTemp, hr);
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.Bind()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

```

    pVBISBatchControl->Release ();
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISServer->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

VBISBatchControl5.State

```

HRESULT hr;
IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISServer8 interface from IVBIS
VBISServer8* pVBISServer = NULL;
hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISServer8,
    (void**)&pVBISServer);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISBatchControl5 interface from VBISServer8
    VBISBatchControl5* pVBISBatchControl = NULL;
    hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISBatchControl5
        ((VBISBatchControl5**)&pVBISBatchControl);
    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        // Set the values for Bind method
        LONG lBatchUniqueID = 166L;
        LONG lBatchState = 0L;
    }
}

```

```
// the Batch
hr = pVBISBatchControl->State (lBatchUniqueID, &lBatchState);

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Display the results
    CString strTemp;
    strTemp.Format ("%ld", lBatchState);
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.State()", strTemp, hr);
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.State()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISBatchControl->Release ();
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISServer->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
```

VBISBatchControl5.Command

```
HRESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISServer8 interface from IVBIS8
VBISServer8* pVBISServer = NULL;

hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISBatchControl5
    (VBISBatchControl5**)&pVBISBatchControl);

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISBatchControl interface from VBISServer
    VBISBatchControl5* pVBISBatchControl = NULL;

    hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISBatchControl5
        ((VBISBatchControl5**)&pVBISBatchControl);

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        // Set the values for Bind method
        LONG lBatchUniqueID = 166L;
        CString strCommand = "START";
        BSTR bsCommand = strCommand.AllocSysString();
        CString strCurrentUser = "Gary";
        BSTR bsCurrentUser = strCurrentUser.AllocSysString();
        VARIANT varSecurity;
        VariantInit(&varSecurity);

        // the Batch
        hr = pVBISBatchControl->Command (lBatchUniqueID,
            bsCommand,
            bsCurrentUser,
            varSecurity);

        ::SysFreeString (bsCommand);
        ::SysFreeString (bsCurrentUser);
    }
}
```

```

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Display the results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.Command()", "OK", hr);
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.Command()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISBatchControl->Release ();
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISServer->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

VBISBatchControl5.SetParameter

```

HRESULT hr;
IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();
// Get a pointer to VBISServer8 interface from IVBIS
VBISServer8* pVBISServer = NULL;
hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISBatchControl5
    (VBISBatchControl5**)&pVBISBatchControl);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{

```

```

// Get a pointer to VBISBatchControl5 interface from VBIServer8
VBISBatchControl5* pVBISBatchControl = NULL;
hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISBatchControl5
    ((VBISBatchControl5**) &pVBISBatchControl);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    CString strPhaseID = "34\tBASE:1\tMAKE_BASE:1\tADD_INGS:1";
    BSTR bsPhaseID = strPhaseID.AllocSysString();
    CString strParameterName = "FLAVOR_AMT";
    BSTR bsParameterName = strParameterName.AllocSysString();
    CString strValue = "44";
    BSTR bsValue = strValue.AllocSysString();
    CString strCurrentUser = "44";
    BSTR bsCurrentUser = strCurrentUser.AllocSysString();
    VARIANT varSecurity;
    VariantInit(&varSecurity);

    hr = pVBISBatchControl->SetParameter (bsPhaseID,
        bsParameterName,
        bsValue,
        bsCurrentUser,
        varSecurity);

    ::SysFreeString (bsPhaseID);
    ::SysFreeString (bsParameterName);
    ::SysFreeString (bsValue);
    ::SysFreeString (bsCurrentUser);
    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        // Display the results
        SetOutput ("BatchControl5.SetParameter()", "OK", hr);
    }
    else

```



```

{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.SetParameter()", "ERROR", hr);
}

pVBISBatchControl->Release ();
}

else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("BatchControl5.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

pVBISServer->Release ();
}

else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}

```

VBISBatchList: Count, Next, and Query

The following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through the batch list.

```

HRESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISServer8 interface from IVBIS8
VBISServer8* pVBISServer = NULL;

hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISServer8,
    (void**)&pVBISServer);

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISBatchList interface from VBISServer8

```

```

VBISBatchList* pVBISBatchList = NULL;

hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISBatchList ((VBISBatchList**)&pVBISBatchList);

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{

    // Query for all Batches

    hr = pVBISBatchList->Query ();

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        long lCount = 0L;
        hr = pVBISBatchList->get_Count (&lCount);

        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
        {
            for (int i=0; i<lCount; i++)
            {
                VARIANT varNext; // Variant to receive one Batch list
                // all data associated with the batch

                // Initialize our 'Next' Variant
                VariantInit (&varNext);

                // Ask the VBIS Batch list for the next Batch record
                hr = pVBISBatchList->get_Next (&varNext);

                if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
                {

                    // Extract the Safe Array data out of the Variant
                    SAFEARRAY* psaData;

```

```
psaData = varNext.parray;

VARIANT varData;
VariantInit (&varData);

// Assign Batch ID
long lIndex = 0L;
SafeArrayGetElement (psaData, &lIndex, &varData);
CString strBatchID = varData.bstrVal;
VariantClear (&varData);

// Clear Variant and free all associated data
VariantClear (&varNext);
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("BatchList.Next()", "ERROR", hr);
}
} // for
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("BatchList.Count()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("BatchList.Query()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISBatchList->Release ();
}
else
```

```

    {
        SetOutput ("BatchList.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
    }
    pVBIServer->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBIServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

VBISAlarmsList: Count, Next, Query

The following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through the alarm list.

```

HRESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBIServer8 interface from IVBIS8
VBIServer8* pVBIServer = NULL;
hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBIServer8,
    (void**)&pVBIServer);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISAlarmsList interface from VBIServer8
    VBISAlarmsList* pVBISAlarmsList = NULL;
    hr = pVBIServer->get_VBISAlarmsList
        ((VBISAlarmsList**)&pVBISAlarmsList);

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        hr = pVBISAlarmsList->Query ();
        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
        {
            long lCount;
            hr = pVBISAlarmsList->get_Count (&lCount);

```

```

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
for (int i=0; i<lCount; i++)
{
VARIANT varNext; // Variant to receive one alarm list
    // & all data associated with the alarm

// Initialize our 'Next' Variant
VariantInit (&varNext);

// Ask the VBIS Alarm list for the next alarm record
hr = pVBISAlarmsList->get_Next (&varNext);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
// Extract the Safe Array data out of the Variant
SAFEARRAY* psaData;

psaData = varNext.parray;

// Extract Alarm Values
VARIANT varData;
VariantInit (&varData);

// Assign Phase ID
long lIndex = 0L;
SafeArrayGetElement (psaData, &lIndex, &varData);
CString strPhaseID = varData.bstrVal;
VariantClear (&varData);
}
else
{
SetOutput ("VBIServer8.Next()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}
}

```

```

        } // for
    }
    else
    {
        SetOutput ("VBIServer8.Count()", "ERROR", hr);
    }
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBIServer8.Query()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISAlarmsList->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("AlarmsList.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBIServer->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBIServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}

```

VBISPromptList2 : Count, Next, Query, Acknowledge

The following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through the prompt list and acknowledging the prompts.

```

HRESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBIServer8 interface from IVBIS8
VBIServer8* pVBIServer = NULL;

```

```

hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISServer8,
    (void**)&pVBISServer);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISPromptList2 interface from VBISServer8
    VBISPromptList2* pVBISPromptList2 = NULL;
    hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISPromptList2
    ((VBISPromptList2**)&pVBISPromptList2);

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {

        hr = pVBISPromptList2->Query ();

        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
        {
            long lCount = 0L;
            hr = pVBISPromptList2->get_Count (&lCount);
            if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
            {
                for (int i=0; i<lCount; i++)
                {

                    VARIANT varNext; // Variant to receive one Recipe list
                        // & all data associated with the recipe

                    // Initialize our 'Next' Variant
                    VariantInit (&varNext);

                    // Ask the VBIS8 prompt list for the next prompt
                    hr = pVBISPromptList2->get_Next (&varNext);
                    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
                    {

```

```

// Extract the Safe Array data out of the Variant
SAFEARRAY* psaData;
psaData = varNext.parray;

// Respond to the prompt. In this example, we respond
// with 0. In an actual application, you must respond
// with a valid response
CString strPromptResponse = "0";
BSTR bsPromptResponse = strPromptResponse.AllocSysString();
CString strCurrentUser = "Gary";
BSTR bsCurrentUser = strCurrentUser.AllocSysString();

VARIANT varData;
VariantInit (&varData);

// Get Prompt ID
long lIndex = 11L;
SafeArrayGetElement (psaData, &lIndex, &varData);
CString strPromptID = varData.bstrVal;
long lPromptID = atol (strPromptID);
VariantClear (&varData);

VARIANT varSecurity;
VariantInit(&varSecurity);
hr = pVBISPromptList2->Acknowledge (lPromptID,
    bsPromptResponse,
bsCurrentUser,
varSecurity);
::SysFreeString (bsPromptResponse);
::SysFreeString (bsCurrentUser);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))

```



```
{
    SetOutput("PromptList.Acknowledge()", "OK", hr);
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("PromptList.Acknowledge()", "ERROR", hr);
}

}
else
{
    SetOutput ("PromptList.Next()", "ERROR", hr);
}
} // for
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("PromptList.Count()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("PromptList.Query()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISPromptList2->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("PromptList.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISServer->Release ();
}
```

```

else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

VBISRecipeList3: Count, Next, Query

This following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through the recipe list.

```

RESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISServer interface from IVBIS
VBISServer8* pVBISServer = NULL;
hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISServer8,
    (void**)&pVBISServer);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISRecipeList3 interface from VBISServer8
    VBISRecipeList3* pVBISRecipeList = NULL;
    hr = pVBISServer->get_VBISRecipeList3
        ((VBISRecipeList3**)&pVBISRecipeList);

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {

        // Query for all Recipes
        hr = pVBISRecipeList->Query ();

        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
        {
            long lCount = 0L;
            hr = pVBISRecipeList->get_Count (&lCount);

```

```

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
for (int i=0; i<lCount; i++)
{
VARIANT varNext; // Variant to receive one Recipe list
    // & all data associated with the recipe

// Initialize our 'Next' Variant
VariantInit (&varNext);

// Ask the VBIS recipe list for the next recipe record
hr = pVBISRecipeList->get_Next (&varNext);

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{

// Extract the Safe Array data out of the Variant
SAFEARRAY* psaData;
psaData = varNext.parray;

VARIANT varData;
VariantInit (&varData);

// Assign Recipe ID
long lIndex = 0L;
SafeArrayGetElement (psaData, &lIndex, &varData);
CString strRecipeID = varData.bstrVal;
VariantClear (&varData);

// Clear Variant and free all associated data
VariantClear (&varNext);

```

```

    }
    else
    {
        SetOutput ("RecipeList3.Next()", "ERROR", hr);
    }
} // for
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("RecipeList3.Count()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("RecipeList3.Query()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISRecipeList->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("RecipeList3.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISServer->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISServer8.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}

```

VBISRecipe3.ResetControl

```

HRESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISRecipeManagement3 interface from IVBIS8
VBISRecipeManagement3* pVBISRecipeManagement = NULL;

hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISRecipeManagement3,
    (void**)&pVBISRecipeManagement);

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISRecipe3 interface from VBISRecipeManagement3
    VBISRecipe* pVBISRecipe = NULL;

    hr = pVBISRecipeManagement->get_VBISRecipe3
((VBISRecipe3**)&pVBISRecipe);

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {

        // Set the values for the recipe
        CString strRecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE";
        BSTR bsRecipeID = strRecipeID.AllocSysString ();
        long lRecipeVersion = 1L;

        hr = pVBISRecipe->ResetControl (bsRecipeID,
            lRecipeVersion);

        ::SysFreeString (bsRecipeID);

        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
        {
            // Display the results
            SetOutput ("Recipe2.ResetControl()", "OK", hr);
        }
        else
        {
            // Display the negative results
            SetOutput ("Recipe2.ResetControl()", "ERROR", hr);
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    pVBISRecipe->Release ();
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("Recipe2.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISRecipeManagement->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISRecipeManagement3.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

VBISRecipe3.UpdateMaster

```

HRESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISRecipeManagement3 interface from IVBIS8
VBISRecipeManagement3* pVBISRecipeManagement = NULL;
hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISRecipeManagement3,
    (void**)&pVBISRecipeManagement);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISRecipe3 interface from VBISRecipeManagement3
    VBISRecipe3* pVBISRecipe = NULL;
    hr = pVBISRecipeManagement->get_VBISRecipe3
    ((VBISRecipe3**)&pVBISRecipe);

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {

```

```

// Set the values for the recipe
CString strRecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE";
BSTR bsRecipeID = strRecipeID.AllocSysString ();
long lRecipeVersion = 1L;
hr = pVBISRecipe->UpdateMaster (bsRecipeID,
    lRecipeVersion);
::SysFreeString (bsRecipeID);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Display the results
    SetOutput ("Recipe2.UpdateMaster()", "OK", hr);
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("Recipe2.UpdateMaster()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISRecipe->Release ();
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("Recipe2.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISRecipeManagement->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISRecipeManagement3.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}

```

VBISRecipe3.Verify

```
HRESULT hr;

IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISRecipeManagement3 interface from IVBIS8
VBISRecipeManagement3* pVBISRecipeManagement = NULL;

hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISRecipeManagement3,
    (void**)&pVBISRecipeManagement);

if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISRecipe3 interface from VBISRecipeManagement3
    VBISRecipe3* pVBISRecipe = NULL;

    hr = pVBISRecipeManagement->get_VBISRecipe3
        ((VBISRecipe3**)&pVBISRecipe);

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {

        // Set the values for the recipe
        CString strRecipeID = "MAKE_TOOTHPASTE";
        BSTR bsRecipeID = strRecipeID.AllocSysString ();
        long lRecipeVersion = 1L;
        hr = pVBISRecipe->Verify (bsRecipeID,
            lRecipeVersion);

        ::SysFreeString (bsRecipeID);

        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
        {
            // Display the results
            SetOutput ("Recipe2.Verify()", "OK", hr);
        }
        else
        {
            // Display the negative results

```



```

        SetOutput ("Recipe2.Verify()", "ERROR", hr);
    }
    pVBISRecipe->Release ();
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("Recipe2.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISRecipeManagement->Release ();
}
else
{
    SetOutput ("VBISRecipeManagement3.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}

```

VBISEnumerations: CountEnumSet, NextEnumSet, QueryEnumSet, GetCountEnum, GetNextEnum, QueryEnum, GetDefaultEnum

The following subroutine shows an example of refreshing and iterating through an enumeration list.

```

HRESULT hr;
IVBIS8* pIVBIS = getVBISMFCDlg ()->getIVBIS ();

// Get a pointer to VBISEquipment interface from IVBIS8
VBISEquipment* pVBISEquipment = NULL;
hr = pIVBIS->QueryInterface (IID_VBISEquipment,
    (void*)&pVBISEquipment);
if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
{
    // Get a pointer to VBISEnumerations interface from VBISEquipment
    VBISEnumerations* pVBISEnumerations = NULL;
    hr = pVBISEquipment->get_VBISEnumerations
        ((VBISEnumerations*)&pVBISEnumerations);

    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        // Query for all the enumeration sets
        hr = pVBISEnumerations->QueryEnumSet ();
        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
        {
            // Count all the enumeration sets
            long lSetCount = 0L;
            hr = pVBISEnumerations->get_CountEnumSet (&lSetCount);
            if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
            {

```

```

if (lSetCount > 0)
{
    // Get first enumeration set
    BSTR bsEnumSet;
    hr = pVBISEnumerations->get_NextEnumSet (&bsEnumSet);
    if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
    {
        // Query for all the enumeration values within the enumeration set
        hr = pVBISEnumerations->QueryEnum (bsEnumSet);
        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
        {
            // Count all the enumeration values within the enumeration set
            long lCount = 0L;
            hr = pVBISEnumerations->GetCountEnum (bsEnumSet,
                &lCount);
            if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
            {
                // Get the default value within the enumeration set
                BSTR bsEnumDefaultValue;
                hr = pVBISEnumerations->GetDefaultEnum (bsEnumSet,
                    &bsEnumDefaultValue);
                if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
                {
                    for (int i=0; i<lCount; i++)
                    {
                        // Get the next value within the Enumeration set
                        BSTR bsEnumValue;
                        hr = pVBISEnumerations->GetNextEnum (bsEnumSet,
                            &bsEnumValue);
                        if (SUCCEEDED (hr))
                        {
                            // Test if this enumeration is the default enumeration
                            CString strEnumValue = bsEnumValue;
                            CString strEnumDefaultValue = bsEnumDefaultValue;
                            if (strEnumValue == strEnumDefaultValue)
                            {
                                break;
                            }
                        }
                    }
                    else
                    {
                        // Display the negative results
                        SetOutput ("Enumerations.GetNextEnum()", "ERROR", hr);
                    }
                } // for
            }
            else
            {
                // Display the negative results
                SetOutput ("Enumerations.GetDefaultEnum()", "ERROR", hr);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            // Display the negative results
            SetOutput ("Enumerations.GetCountEnum()", "ERROR", hr);
        }
    }
}

```

```

else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("Enumerations.QueryEnum()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("Enumerations.NextEnumSet()", "ERROR", hr);
}
} // lSetCount > 0
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("Enumerations.CountEnumSet()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("Enumerations.QueryEnumSet()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISEnumerations->Release ();
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("VBISEnumerations.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
pVBISEquipment->Release ();
}
else
{
    // Display the negative results
    SetOutput ("VBISEquipment.QueryInterface()", "ERROR", hr);
}
}

```

Error-Handling

The VBIS error descriptions explain the meaning of each error generated by the VBIS object interface. The general steps you can do to correct the error and the calls(s) that can generate the error are also listed.

VBIS returns error codes as a custom HRESULT. How you receive and handle this code depends on whether you are programming in C++ or Visual Basic:

Error Handling within C++ Programs

To make use of VBIS returned errors within C++, implement an error strategy that uses the `ErrorInfo` object. When calling a VBIS method, use an error handler to monitor for any errors.

The following is an example of how to handle errors within Visual C++:

```
HRESULT hr = interfaceobjectpointer->method (parameterlist);

if (FAILED(hr))
{
    IErrorInfo *pIErrorInfo = NULL;
    HRESULT hr = GetErrorInfo (NULL, &pIErrorInfo);
    CString strError;
    if ((SUCCEEDED (hr)) && (pIErrorInfo != NULL))
    {
        BSTR bsError = NULL;
        pIErrorInfo->GetDescription (&bsError);
        strError = bsError;
    }
    else
    {
        strError = "Fatal VBIS Error";
    }

    AfxMessageBox (strError);
}
```

Error Handling within Visual Basic Programs

To make use of error handling within Visual Basic, you can implement an error strategy that uses the Visual Basic built-in error object (err). When calling a VBIS method, use an error handler to monitor all returns. All of the Visual Basic examples provided in this help system implement this basic error strategy.

To make use of VBIS returned errors within Visual Basic, implement an error strategy that uses the Visual Basic built-in error object (err). When calling a VBIS method, use an error handler to monitor for any errors. The following is an example of how to handle errors within Visual Basic:

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
:
:
Interfaceobject.method(parameterlist);
:
:
Exit Sub
ErrorHandler:
Dim lmyError As Long
If (Err.Number > 0) And (Err.Number < 65535) Then ' System Error
lmyError = Err.Number
Else
lmyError = Err.Number - vbObjectError ' VBIS Application Error
End If
MsgBox Err.Description, vbOKOnly, "VBIS Error" ' Display the Error
End Sub
```

Success and Error Codes Listing

To make the number meaningful, write error-checking routines that evaluate the success and error codes and display the appropriate message box. Use the following list to determine the meaning of each error code.

Error Code	Meaning
0	<u>VBIS_SUCCESS</u>
2	<u>VBIS_INIT_COMPLETE</u>
6	<u>VBIS_CLEANUP_COMPLETE</u>
1001	<u>VBIS_ERROR</u>
1003	<u>VBIS_FAILED_TO_INITIALIZE</u>
1004	<u>VBIS_FAILED_TO_CONNECT</u>
1005	<u>VBIS_CLEANUP_FAILED</u>
1007	<u>VBIS_BAD_PTR</u>
1008	<u>VBIS_NO_RECIPE</u>
1009	<u>VBIS_INVALID_VERSION</u>
1010	<u>VBIS_NO_BATCH</u>
1011	<u>VBIS_BAD_STATE</u>
1012	<u>VBIS_OUT_OF_MEMORY</u>
1013	<u>VBIS_BAD_VAR_TYPE</u>
1014	<u>VBIS_SUB_OUT_OF_RANGE</u>
1015	<u>VBIS_BAD_ARG</u>
1202	<u>VBIS_SS_BAD_UNIT_BIND</u>

Error Code	Meaning
1203	<u>VBIS_SS_BAD_PARM_BIND</u>
1204	<u>VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UP</u>
1205	<u>VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UNIT</u>
1206	<u>VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_PARM</u>
1207	<u>VBIS_SS_UP_BIND</u>
1208	<u>VBIS_SS_UNIT_BIND</u>
1209	<u>VBIS_SS_PARM_BIND</u>
1210	<u>VBIS_SS_INVALID_FLAG</u>
1211	<u>VBIS_SS_SCALE_OUT_OF_RANGE</u>
212	<u>VBIS_SS_BATCH_BOUND</u>
1213	<u>VBIS_SS_MISMATCH_BIND</u>
1400	<u>VBIS_BS_BAD_COMMAND</u>
1401	<u>VBIS_BS_NO_UP_BIND</u>
1402	<u>VBIS_BS_NO_UNIT_BIND</u>
1403	<u>VBIS_BS_NO_PARM_BIND</u>
1600	<u>VBIS_PS_NO_PROMPT</u>

Troubleshooting VBIS

Use the following to help troubleshoot VBIS issues:

- [Using the VBIS log](#)
- ["READOPCSTREAM" error in VBIS Log](#)

Using the VBIS log

The VBIS log file (vbis.log) can be a useful tool for troubleshooting connections. This file resides in the Batch Execution Log directory.

"READOPCSTREAM failed!!" error in VBIS log

You may notice the following error in the VBIS.log file: "READOPCSTREAM failed!!". When VBIS requests data from the Batch server, the server returns a 'readopcstream' object. When VBIS fails to read this object it will log an error message; however, it does not state what failed and where. To verify, look for a match between errors in the VBIS.log and VBEXEC.log files.

Glossary

Active Binding

Proficiency Batch supports Active Binding, which allows Batch to bind and re-bind units at multiple stages in a batch's life cycle including when a batch is created, started, or in production. Recipe authors can configure recipes to automatically allocate equipment to batches based on (1) the properties of the equipment entities and (2) the real-time conditions on the plant floor.

Area Model

A database that contains the definitions of the process cells, units, and equipment phases that represent a physical, geographical, or logical grouping of equipment used to build and execute recipes. Typically, your area model contains all of the equipment at your plant.

Collection

A collection is a way of grouping a set of related items of an unknown quantity. Collections are used in Visual Basic to keep track of many things, such as the loaded forms in your program (the Forms collection), or all the controls on a form (the Controls collection). You can access these collections in a standard way that allows you to enumerate over each element within the collection. Collection objects in Visual Basic support the "for each" mechanism.

The VBIS automation interface implements collection objects. The VBIS area model is made up of objects that represent S88.01 entities, such as process cells, units, and equipment phases. VBIS groups these objects together as collections based upon the class of the object. A class represents a collection, and the items of that class are the instances within the area model. For example, the VBISProcessCells object is a collection of VBISProcessCell objects. You can use the VBISProcessCells object to enumerate over each process cell in the VBISProcessCell object.

If you plan on using multiple clients (ActiveX controls for VBIS applications), use the collection objects instead of the record set objects. The collection objects are designed to support multiple clients. The record set objects are no longer the recommended way to interact with VBIS.

Control Module

Consists of sensors and other control modules that together perform a specific task. Control modules perform regulatory or state control over their constituent parts.

Destination Unit

The unit where the equipment pathing connection ends. For example, if a reactor feeds into a fermenter, the reactor is the origin unit and the fermenter is the destination unit.

Enumeration

A list of strings that can be referenced by their ordinal offset in a list.

Example: Sunday=0, Monday=1, Tuesday=2.

Enumeration Set

A logical grouping of enumerations.

Equipment ID

A unique ID that is assigned to all equipment configured in the Equipment Editor. This ID is used to acquire and release resources. It must match the equipment ID used by the phase logic in the process controller.

Equipment Phase

A phase that is part of the equipment control. The logic for an equipment phase resides in the process controller.

Equipment Phase Tags

A phase that is part of the equipment control. The logic for an equipment phase resides in the process controller.

Formulation Header

Administrative information about the formulation. This information includes the version number, version date, and author.

Global Formulation Header

Contains the set of parameters that are constant for all product formulations. The global formulation header is optional and there can be only one per recipe.

Manifold Object

A control module that is used to connect multiple units as part of the area model's equipment pathing.

Maximum Owners

Identifies the maximum number of owners that can simultaneously own an equipment module. It is used to arbitrate resources and is typically set to one to allow only one owner at a time.

Object Expressions

An expression that specifies a particular object. This expression can include any of the object's containers. For example, if your application has an Application object that contains a Document object that contains a Text object, the following are valid object expressions:

```
Application.Document.Text
```

```
Application.Text
```

```
Document.Text
```

```
Text
```

OPC Item

A named data structure accessed through OPC (OLE for Process Control).

Operator Message

Identifies a string that is sent to the operator when the phase executes. The message ID must correspond with the ID used by the phase logic.

Phase Report

Reports that detail actual process values or batch values used by the equipment phase. This information is uploaded from the phase logic in the process controller to the Proficy Batch Server after the phase completes.

Procedure

Defines a process strategy for making a batch. Procedures consist of unit procedures defined for a recipe.

Process Cell

Consists of all the production and supporting equipment necessary to make a batch. It may include one or more production lines.

Project

The entire set of elements needed to deliver a batch solution. These elements include the recipes, pictures, configuration files, and equipment database.

Recipe Header

Administrative information about the recipe. This information includes the procedure identifier, version number, version date, and author.

Sequential Function Chart

A graphic representation of a recipe.

Step

A logical piece of an SFC (Sequential Function Chart). In the Recipe Editor, steps define the logic of a recipe.

Tab Delimiters

To add a tab to a string in Visual Basic, concatenate it as follows:

```
"string" + CHR(9) + "string"
```

To add a tab to a string in C++, use \t as follows:

```
"string \t string"
```

Transition

Defines when a recipe moves from one step to another in the sequential function chart.

Unit

A major piece of equipment in a process cell that performs a specific task. It consists of all the equipment and control modules that are needed to perform a task.

Unit Class

Defines common properties for a class of units. Used to create class-based recipes.

Unit Operation

A procedural element defining an independent processing activity that controls phases on a single piece of equipment.

Unit Procedure

Operations that control the function of a single piece of equipment.

Unit Tags

Tags that are associated with a unit, such as temperature and level tags. Unit tags are accessible to all phases that execute on that unit.

Unit Priority

Indicates the priority of the unit, as compared to other units in the same unit class. If multiple units are available for a batch, Proficy Batch selects the unit with the highest priority value. You can configure a

UNIT_PRIORITY tag to determine the priority value for a unit or you can assign a static priority value to the unit in the area model configuration.

Index

0

0 error code.....219

1

1001 error code.....222

1003 error code.....222

1004 error code.....222

1005 error code.....222

1007 error code.....222

1008 error code.....222

1009 error code.....223

1010 error code.....223

1011 error code.....223

1013 error code.....224

1014 error code.....224

1015 error code.....224

1202 error code.....224

1203 error code.....225

1204 error code.....225

1205 error code.....225

1206 error code.....225

1207 error code.....225

1208 error code.....226

1209 error code.....226

1210 error code.....226

1211 error code.....226

1212 error code.....226

1213 error code.....227

1400 error code.....227

1401 error code.....227

1402 error code.....227

1403 error code.....227

1600 error code.....227

2

2 error code.....221

6

6 error code.....221

A

AbortStep method.....169

Abstract property.....56

Acknowledge example.....277

Acknowledge method.....169

AcknowledgeBind method.....171

AcquirePhase method.....172

Acquiring property.....57

ActUnit property.....57

Add example.....327

Add method.....173

AddEvent example.....263

AddEvent method.....176

AddRecipe method.....178

AdviseForRequest property.....	58	BatchID property	67
Alarms list safe array	212	BatchMode property	68
Application property.....	58	BatchRunLength property	69
ApprovedBy property.....	59	BatchSerialNumber property	69
ArbitrationSet property.....	59	BatchSizeDefault property.....	70
ArbMask property	59	BatchSizeMaximum property	70
Area property.....	60	BatchSizeMinimum property.....	70
AreaAuditPerformedByComment property.....	60	BatchSizeUnits property	71
AreaAuditPerformedByName property.....	61	BatchState property	71
AreaAuditPerformedByTime property.....	61	Bind example.....	330
AreaAuditPerformedByUserID property.....	62	Bind method	180
AreaAuditVerifiedByComment property	62	BindingPrompt Details example.....	276
AreaAuditVerifiedByName property	63	BindingPrompt example	277
AreaAuditVerifiedByTime property	63	BindingPrompts Get All Prompts example.....	275
AreaAuditVerifiedByUserID property	63	BindType property.....	72
AreaAuditVersion property	64	BreakpointID Property	72
AreaModel property	64	C	
AreaModelFilename property.....	65	C++.....	10
AreaModelValidatedAgainst property.....	65	Capacity property	73
AuthenticateUser method	178	ChildRecipeElements property	73
Author property	66	Class property	74
AutoStep method.....	179	ClassName property	74
B		ClearAlarm example.....	340
BadValue property.....	66	ClearAllFailures method.....	181
Batch list safe array	212	ClearBreakpoint Method	182
Batch state values	219	CmdMask property	76
BatchBound property.....	66	CoCreateInstance.....	10
BatchDescription property.....	67	CoInitialize	10

Collections.....	9	Description property	84
Command example	334	Destination property	84
Command method (VBISBatchControl5)	183	DestinationType property	85
Command method (VBISPhase2)	184	E	
Command method (VBISPhaseControl)	184	ElapsedTime property.....	85
Command method (VBISStepControl2).....	185	ElementID property	86
CommandMask property	77	EndingNodes property	86
CommandTagName property	78	EngineeringUnits property.....	86
Condition property	78	Equipment.....	30
Control property	79	needed.....	30
CoUninitialize	10	Equipment property	87
Count example.....	340	EquipmentID property	87
Next example.....	340	Error code	355
Count property.....	79	Error codes.....	357
CountEnumSet example	353	error list	355
CountEnumSet property	80	Error-handling	355
CreateObject.....	9	Event property	88
Creating an object in Visual Basic	9	EventID property	88
Creating VBIS objects in C++.....	10	EventType property	89
CurrentUnit property	80	EWIAddEvent method	186
D		Examples	353
DataType property.....	81	Acknowledge.....	277
DefaultBind property	82	Add	327
DefaultPriority property	82	AddEvent.....	263
DefaultServerFlag property	83	Bind	330
DefaultUnit property	83	BindingPrompt.....	276
DefaultUnitName property	83	BindingPrompts.....	275
Defining Success and Error codes.....	357	Command	334

CountEnumSet.....	353	VBISAreaModel3.VBISNeededEquipme nt.....	282
GetParameters	259	VBISAreaModel3.VBISParameters	316
ReBind.....	260	VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhaseClass	292
ResetControl.....	349	VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhaseClasses.....	292
SetParameter.....	335	VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhases	294
State.....	332	VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCell	282
UpdateMaster	350	VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCellClass..	279
VBISAlarmsList.....	340	VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCellClass es.....	279
VBISAlarmsList.Acknowledge.....	340	VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCells.....	280
VBISAlarmsList.Count	340	VBISAreaModel3.VBISReport	314
VBISAlarmsList.Next	340	VBISAreaModel3.VBISReports.....	314
VBISAlarmsList.Query	340	VBISAreaModel3.VBISTag.....	300
VBISAreaModel3.VBISarameter.....	316	VBISAreaModel3.VBISTagClass	299
VBISAreaModel3.VBISConnections	306	VBISAreaModel3.VBISTagClasses.....	299
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModule	309	VBISAreaModel3.VBISTags	300
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModules...308		VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnit.....	289, 296
VBISAreaModel3.VBISDataServer	312	VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnitClass	285
VBISAreaModel3.VBISDataServers	312	VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnitClasses	285
VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumeration	313	VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnits	287
VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerations2.....	313	VBISBatchControl5.....	327
VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerationSet ...	313	VBISBatchList.....	337
VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerationSets..	313	VBISBatchList.Count.....	337
VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifold	301	VBISBatchList.Next.....	337
VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifolds	303	VBISBatchList.Query.....	337
VBISAreaModel3.VBISMessage	315	VBISControlModule.VBISNeededEquip ment	309
VBISAreaModel3.VBISMessages	315	VBISEnumerations.CountEnumSet.....	326
VBISAreaModel3.VBISModuleClass.....	307		
VBISAreaModel3.VBISModuleClasses	307		

VBISEnumerations.GetCountEnum ...	326, 353	External property	89
VBISEnumerations.GetDefaultEnum.....	353	F	
VBISEnumerations.GetNextEnum	353	Fail property	90
VBISEnumerations.NextEnumSet.....	353	Failure property	90
VBISEnumerations.QueryEnum	326, 353	FailureMessage property	90
VBISEnumerations.QueryEnumSet ...	326, 353	Failures property.....	91
VBISManifold.VBISNeededEquipment	303	FailureTagName property.....	91
VBISPromptList2.....	342	FileName property	92
VBISPromptList2.Acknowledge	342	FileVersion property.....	92
VBISPromptList2.Count	342	FindPhaseFromID method.....	188
VBISPromptList2.Next	342	FindTransitionFromID property	92
VBISPromptList2.Query	342	FontInfo property.....	93
VBISRecipe3.....	349	G	
VBISRecipeList3.....	346	GetCountEnum Method.....	188
VBISRecipeList3.AddRecipe	324	GetDefaultEnum example	353
VBISRecipeList3.Count	346	GetDefaultEnum Method.....	189
VBISRecipeList3.GetRecipeHeader	325	GetNextEnum example.....	353
VBISRecipeList3.Next	346	GetNextEnum method	190
VBISRecipeList3.Parameters	269	GetParameters example	259
VBISRecipeList3.Query.....	346	GetParameters property	99
VBISRecipeList3.RebuildRecipeDir.....	323	GetRecipeHeader method	192
VBISRecipeList3.RecipeHeader	324	GetRecipeParameter property.....	99
VBISRecipeList3.Steps	271	GetRecipeReport property	100
VBISRecipeManagement2	349	GetReportParameters property	101
VBISServer8	327	GetRowData method	192
VBISUnit.VBISNeededEquipment	289, 296	Graphics property	102
Verify	352	H	
Expression Property.....	89	HeaderVersionNumber property	102

Hierarchy	3, 228	ManualStep method	194
High property	102	MaxOwners property	112
HighLimit property.....	103	Message property.....	112
HMIPicture property	103	methods.....	169
HoldStep method	193	Mode property	113
I		Msg property	113
IconFilename property.....	104	N	
IconFromFilenames property	104	Name property	113
ID property	105	Needed equipment	30
Identifier property.....	105	Next property	114
Index property	106	NextEnumSet example	353
Initializing VBIS objects in C++	10	NextEnumSet property	115
interfaces	11	NumberOfParameterTags property.....	115
Item property	106	NumberOfPartners property	116
ItemIconNames property	107	NumberOfReportTags property.....	116
ItemName property.....	107	NumberOfRequestTags property.....	116
ItemPositions property.....	108	O	
K		Operator property	117
KeyParameterName property	108	OperatorBindParameters property	117
KeyParameterValueEU property	109	OperatorBindUnits property	117
KeyParamValue property	109	OperatorChangeBindCreate property	118
L		OperatorChangeBindExecute property.....	118
Label property	110	OperatorInteraction property	119
Log property	110	Ordinal property	119
Low property	110	Overview	1
LowLimit property	111	Owner property.....	119
M		OwnerID property.....	120
Manifold property.....	111	OwnerName property	120

OwnerTagName property	121	GetCountEnum example.....	353
P		R	
Parameters property	121	ReadyFlag property	129
ParametersRequired property	122	ReBind example	260
ParametersSupplied property.....	122	ReBind method	197
Pause property	123	RebuildRecipeDir method	198
PausedTagName property	123	Recipe list safe array.....	215
PauseTagName property	124	Safe array	
Phase property	124	Recipe list	215
PhaseID property	125	Recipe property	130
PhaseList property	125	RecipeAuditPerformedByComment property.....	130
PhaseMessage property	126	RecipeAuditPerformedByName property.....	131
PhaseName property.....	126	RecipeAuditPerformedByTime property.....	131
PhaseState property	127	RecipeAuditPerformedByUserID property	132
ProcessCell property.....	127	RecipeAuditVerifiedByComment property	132
ProcessCellClass property	127	RecipeAuditVerifiedByName property	132
ProcessCellList property	128	RecipeAuditVerifiedByTime property	133
ProductCode property.....	128	RecipeAuditVerifiedByUserID property	133
ProductName property.....	129	RecipeAuditVersion property	134
Prompt list safe array.....	214	RecipeID property	134
properties	56	RecipeName property	135
Q		RecipeParameterCount property.....	135
Query example	340	RecipeParameterEnumerationValues property.....	135
Query method	195	RecipeParameterValueByIndex property	136
QueryEnum example	353	RecipeParameterValueByName property	137
QueryEnum method.....	195	RecipePath property	137
QueryEnumSet	196	RecipeReportCount property	138
QueryEnumSet example	353		

RecipeType property	138	ScaleCapacity property	143
RecipeVersion property	139	ScheduledUnitName property	144
ReConnect method	199	SecurityAddEvent method.....	202
ReleasedToProduction property	139	SetBreakpoint Method.....	203
ReleasePhase method	200	SetParameter example	335
Releasing an object in Visual Basic	9	SetParameter method.....	203
Releasing VBIS objects in C++.....	10	SetUnitTag method.....	205
RequestInitialValue property.....	139	SingleStepTagName property.....	144
RequestRegister property	140	Source property	145
RequestTagName property	140	SourceType property	145
ResetControl example	349	StartingNodes property.....	145
ResetControl method	200	StartPhase method	206
Methods		StartStep method.....	208
ResetControl.....	200	StartTime property.....	146
ResponseType property	141	State example.....	332
RestartStep method.....	201	State method	208
Return code.....	355	State property.....	146
Revision property	141	Status property.....	147
RowCount property	142	StatusTagName property	147
S		Step property	148
S88Type property	142	StepFromID property.....	148
safe arrays.....	211	StepIndex property	149
Alarms list	212	StepIndexTagName property.....	149
Batch list.....	212	StepName property	150
Prompt list	214	Steps property	150
Recipe list	215	StopStep method.....	209
Scalable property	143	StorageType property	151
Scale property.....	143	Success and error codes.....	357

T

TagType property	152
Time property	152
Topic property	152
TransitionID Property.....	153
Type library	8
Type property (VBISBatchListItem2 and VBISPhaseClass).....	154
Type property (VBISDataServer).....	155
Type property (VBISParameter and VBISReport).....	154
Type property (VBISRecipeLink).....	155

U

Unit property	156
UnitBindMethod property	157
UnitCapacity property	157
UnitClass property.....	157
UnitClassName property	158
UnitID property	159
UnitIDTagName property	160
UnitList property	160
UnitName property	160
UnitOfMeasure property	161
UnitsRequired property	161
UnitsSupplied property.....	162
UnitTags property.....	162
UOM property	163
UpdateMaster example	350
UpdateMaster method	210

V

ValidationTime property	163
ValidUnitList property	164
ValidUnits property	164
Value property (VBISBindingPrompt2 and VBISPromptListItem).....	164
Value property (VBISParameter and VBISUnitTag)	165
VBIS.....	1
VBIS_BAD_ARG	224
VBIS_BAD_PTR	222
VBIS_BAD_STATE	223
VBIS_BAD_VAR_TYPE	224
VBIS_BS_BAD_COMMAND.....	227
VBIS_BS_NO_PARM_BIND	227
VBIS_BS_NO_UNIT_BIND	227
VBIS_BS_NO_UP_BIND.....	227
VBIS_CLEANUP_COMPLETE.....	221
VBIS_CLEANUP_FAILED.....	222
VBIS_ERROR.....	222
VBIS_FAILED_TO_CONNECT	222
VBIS_FAILED_TO_INITIALIZE.....	222
VBIS_INIT_COMPLETE	221
VBIS_INVALID_VERSION	223
VBIS_NO_BATCH.....	223
VBIS_NO_RECIPE.....	222
VBIS_PS_NO_PROMPT	227
VBIS_SS_BAD_PARM_BIND	225
VBIS_SS_BAD_UNIT_BIND	224

VBIS_SS_BATCH_BOUND.....	226	example.....	312
VBIS_SS_INVALID_FLAG.....	226	VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumeration example.....	313
VBIS_SS_MISMATCH_BIND	227	VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerations2 example.....	313
VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_PARM.....	225	VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerationSet example.....	313
VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UNIT.....	225	VBISAreaModel3.VBISEnumerationSets example.....	313
VBIS_SS_NO_BIND_UP.....	225	VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifold example....	301
VBIS_SS_PARM_BIND	226	VBISAreaModel3.VBISManifolds example ..	303
VBIS_SS_SCALE_OUT_OF_RANGE	226	VBISAreaModel3.VBISMessage example	315
VBIS_SS_UP_BIND.....	225	VBISAreaModel3.VBISMessages example ...	315
VBIS_SUB_OUT_OF_RANGE	224	VBISAreaModel3.VBISModuleClass example.....	307
VBIS_SUCCESS.....	219	VBISAreaModel3.VBISModuleClasses example.....	307
VBIS_UNIT_BIND.....	226	VBISAreaModel3.VBISNeededEquipment example.....	282
VBIS8 automation interface hierarchy	3, 228	VBISAreaModel3.VBISParameter example ..	316
VBIS8 interface	11, 232	VBISAreaModel3.VBISParameters example.	316
VBISAlarmList interface.....	13, 235	VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhaseClass example.	292
VBISAlarmListItem interface	13	VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhaseClasses example.....	292
VBISAlarmListItems interface.....	13, 237	VBISAreaModel3.VBISPhases example.....	294
VBISAlarmsList example	340	VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCell example.....	282
VBISAreaModel3 hierarchy.....	7, 231	VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCellClass example.....	279
VBISAreaModel3 interface.....	15, 240	VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCellClasses example.....	279
VBISAreaModel3.VBISConnections example	306	VBISAreaModel3.VBISProcessCells example.....	280
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModule example	309	VBISAreaModel3.VBISReport example.....	314
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControlModules example	308		
VBISAreaModel3.VBISControModule example	308		
VBISAreaModel3.VBISDataServer example	312		
VBISAreaModel3.VBISDataServers			

VBISAreaModel3.VBISReports example	314	VBISBindingPrompts2 example	275
VBISAreaModel3.VBISTag example	300	VBISBindingPrompts2 interface	20, 236
VBISAreaModel3.VBISTagClass example ...	299	VBISBindingUnit interface	20
VBISAreaModel3.VBISTagClasses example	299	VBISBindingUnits interface	20
VBISAreaModel3.VBISTags example.....	300	VBISBreakpoint Interface	20
VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnit example ...	289, 296	VBISBreakpointPrompt Interface	21
VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnitClass example...	285	VBISBreakpointPrompts Interface	21, 239
VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnitClasses example	285	VBISBreakpoints Interface.....	21, 239
VBISAreaModel3.VBISUnits example.....	287	VBISConnection interface.....	22
VBISAreaModelHeader interface	15, 245	VBISConnections example.....	306
VBISBatchControl5 interface.....	16, 233	VBISConnections interface	22, 243
VBISBatchControl5.Add example	327	VBISControlModule example	309
VBISBatchControl5.AddEvent example	263	VBISControlModule interface.....	23
VBISBatchControl5.Bind example	330	VBISControlModuleClass interface	23
VBISBatchControl5.Command example	334	VBISControlModuleClasses interface.....	23, 244
VBISBatchControl5.GetParameters example.	259	VBISControlModules example	308
VBISBatchControl5.ReBind example	260	VBISControlModules interface	23, 244
VBISBatchControl5.SetParameter example...	335	VBISDataServer example.....	312
VBISBatchControl5.State example	332	VBISDataServer interface	23
VBISBatchList example	337	VBISDataServers example	312
VBISBatchList interface	16, 234	VBISDataServers interface.....	24, 244
VBISBatchListItem2 interface	17	VBISEnumeration example	313
VBISBatchListItems2 interface.....	19, 236	VBISEnumeration interface.....	24
VBISBindingPrompt2 example.....	276	VBISEnumerations example	353
VBISBindingPrompt2 interface	19	VBISEnumerations interface	24
VBISBindingPrompt2.Acknowledge example	277	VBISEnumerations2 example	313
		VBISEnumerations2 interface	25
		VBISEnumerationSet example.....	313

VBISEnumerationSet interface	25	VBISPhaseClasses interface	34, 242
VBISEnumerationSets example	313	VBISPhaseControl interface	34, 238
VBISEnumerationSets Interface	25, 244	VBISPhases example	294
VBISEquipment Interface	26, 240	VBISPhases interface	35, 242
VBISEWIPromptItem interface	26	VBISPhases2 interface	35
VBISEWIPromptItems interface	27, 236	VBISProcessCell example	282
VBISEWIPrompts interface	27, 238	VBISProcessCell interface	36
VBISIconDirectory interface	28, 245	VBISProcessCellClass example	279
VBISManifold example	303	VBISProcessCellClass interface	36
VBISManifold interface	28	VBISProcessCellClasses example	279
VBISManifolds example	301	VBISProcessCellClasses interface	36, 241
VBISManifolds interface	29, 243	VBISProcessCells example	280
VBISMessage example	315	VBISProcessCells interface	37, 241
VBISMessage interface	29	VBISPromptList2 example	342
VBISMessages example	315	VBISPromptList2 interface	37, 235
VBISMessages interface	29	VBISPromptListItem interface	38
VBISModuleClass example	307	VBISPromptListItems interface	38, 237
VBISModuleClasses example	307	VBISRecipe3 interface	39, 246
VBISNeededEquipment interface	30	VBISRecipe3.AddRecipe example	324
VBISParameter example	316	VBISRecipe3.GetRecipeHeader example	325
VBISParameter interface	30	VBISRecipe3.Parameters example	269
VBISParameters example	316	VBISRecipe3.RebuildRecipeDir example	323
VBISParameters interface	31	VBISRecipe3.ResetControl example	349
VBISPhase interface	31	VBISRecipe3.UpdateMaster example	350
VBISPhase2 interface	32	VBISRecipe3.VBISRecipeHeader example	324
VBISPhaseClass example	292	VBISRecipe3.Verify example	352
VBISPhaseClass interface	34	VBISRecipeElements hierarchy	6, 230
VBISPhaseClasses example	292	VBISRecipeElements interface	39

VBISRecipeHeader2 interface	40	VBISReports example	314
VBISRecipeLink interface	42	VBISReports interface.....	50
VBISRecipeLinks interface.....	42	VBISServer8 hierarchy.....	4, 229
VBISRecipeList3 example	346	VBISServer8 interface.....	51, 232
VBISRecipeList3 interface.....	42, 234	VBISSRV.TLB.....	8
VBISRecipeList3.AddRecipe example	324	VBISStep interface	52
VBISRecipeList3.GetRecipeHeader example	325	VBISStepControl2 interface.....	52, 237
VBISRecipeList3.Parameters example.....	269	VBISSteps interface	53
VBISRecipeList3.RebuildRecipeDir example	323	VBISTag example	300
VBISRecipeList3.RecipeHeader example.....	324	VBISTag interface.....	53
VBISRecipeList3.Steps example.....	271	VBISTagClass example.....	299
VBISRecipeManagement3 interface	43, 246	VBISTagClass interface	53
VBISRecipeStep (Child) interface	43	VBISTagClasses example	299
VBISRecipeStep (Parent) interface	46	VBISTagClasses interface	54, 242
VBISRecipeStepInitial interface	44	VBISTags example.....	300
VBISRecipeStepListItem interface	45	VBISTags interface	54, 243
VBISRecipeStepListItems interface.....	46	VBISUnit example	289, 296
VBISRecipeStepNode interface	46	VBISUnit interface	54
VBISRecipeSteps interface	47	VBISUnit.VBISNeededEquipment example ..	309
VBISRecipeStepTerminal interface	48	VBISUnitClass example.....	285
VBISRecipeStepTransition interface.....	48	VBISUnitClass interface	55
VBISRecipeStepTransitions interface	49	VBISUnitClasses example.....	285
VBISRecipeTransitionExpression interface	49	VBISUnitClasses interface	55, 241
VBISRemovedBatchList Interface	49, 239	VBISUnits example	287
VBISRemovedBatchListItem Interface.....	50	VBISUnits interface	55, 242
VBISReport example.....	314	VBISUnitTag interface.....	56
VBISReport interface	50	VBISUnitTags interface	56
		Verify example	352

Verify method.....	211
VersionDate property	165
VersionNum property	166
VersionNumber property	166
Visual Basic.....	9
W	
Watchdog property	166

X

X2Pos property	167
XPos property	167

Y

Y2Pos property	168
YPos property	168